
 <b>Government eProcurement System</b>		eProcurement System Government of India																							
Tender Details																									
		Date : 15-Sep-2023 05:11 PM																							
 <a href="#">Print</a>																									
<b>Basic Details</b>																									
<b>Organisation Chain</b>	Indian Institute of Technology Indore  Infrastructure Development Office - IITI																								
<b>Tender Reference Number</b>	IITI/IDO/PR/PH1A/NIT/23-24/01																								
<b>Tender ID</b>	2023_IITI_771903_1	<b>Withdrawal Allowed</b>	Yes																						
<b>Tender Type</b>	Open Tender	<b>Form of contract</b>	Works																						
<b>Tender Category</b>	Works	<b>No. of Covers</b>	2																						
<b>General Technical Evaluation Allowed</b>	No	<b>ItemWise Technical Evaluation Allowed</b>	No																						
<b>Payment Mode</b>	Offline	<b>Is Multi Currency Allowed For BOQ</b>	No																						
<b>Is Multi Currency Allowed For Fee</b>	No	<b>Allow Two Stage Bidding</b>	No																						
<b>Payment Instruments</b>		<b>Cover Details, No. Of Covers - 2</b>																							
Offline	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S.No</th> <th>Instrument Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>R-T-G-S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>NEFT</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	S.No	Instrument Type	1	R-T-G-S	2	NEFT	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Cover No</th> <th>Cover</th> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Fee/PreQual/Technical</td> <td>.pdf</td> <td>NIT-Balance Work of Freight lift of CSE 1 at IIT Indore</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>.pdf</td> <td>GCC-Balance Work of Freight lift of CSE 1 at IIT Indore</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Finance</td> <td>.xls</td> <td>Balance Work of Freight lift of CSE 1 at IIT Indore</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Cover No	Cover	Document Type	Description	1	Fee/PreQual/Technical	.pdf	NIT-Balance Work of Freight lift of CSE 1 at IIT Indore			.pdf	GCC-Balance Work of Freight lift of CSE 1 at IIT Indore	2	Finance	.xls	Balance Work of Freight lift of CSE 1 at IIT Indore
S.No	Instrument Type																								
1	R-T-G-S																								
2	NEFT																								
Cover No	Cover	Document Type	Description																						
1	Fee/PreQual/Technical	.pdf	NIT-Balance Work of Freight lift of CSE 1 at IIT Indore																						
		.pdf	GCC-Balance Work of Freight lift of CSE 1 at IIT Indore																						
2	Finance	.xls	Balance Work of Freight lift of CSE 1 at IIT Indore																						
<b>Tender Fee Details, [Total Fee in ₹ * - 0.00]</b>		<b>EMD Fee Details</b>																							
<b>Tender Fee in ₹</b>	0.00	<b>EMD Amount in ₹</b>	43,853																						
<b>Fee Payable To</b>	Nil	<b>EMD through BG/ST or EMD Exemption Allowed</b>	No																						
<b>Tender Fee Exemption Allowed</b>	No	<b>EMD Fee Type</b>	fixed																						
		<b>EMD Payable To</b>	REGISTRAR IITI																						
		<b>EMD Payable At</b>	IIT Indore																						
<a href="#">Click to view modification history</a>																									
<b>Work /Item(s)</b>																									
<b>Title</b>	Balance work of freight lift of CSE 1 at IIT Indore																								
<b>Work Description</b>	Balance work of freight lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore																								
<b>Pre Qualification Details</b>	Please refer tender documents																								

<b>Independent External Monitor/Remarks</b>	NA				
<b>Show Tender Value in Public Domain</b>	Yes				
<b>Tender Value in ₹</b>	21,92,631	<b>Product Category</b>	Electrical Works	<b>Sub category</b>	Freight Lift work
<b>Contract Type</b>	Tender	<b>Bid Validity(Days)</b>	180	<b>Period Of Work(Days)</b>	60
<b>Location</b>	IIT Indore	<b>Pincode</b>	453552	<b>Pre Bid Meeting Place</b>	IDO office, Gnd flr, Abhinandan Bhawan IIT Indore
<b>Pre Bid Meeting Address</b>	IDO Office, East wing, Ground Floor, Abhinandan Bhawan, IIT Indore, Simrol, MP-453552	<b>Pre Bid Meeting Date</b>	21-Sep-2023 11:00 AM	<b>Bid Opening Place</b>	IDO office, Ground Floor, IIT Indore
<b>Should Allow NDA Tender</b>	No	<b>Allow Preferential Bidder</b>	No		

**Critical Dates**

<b>Publish Date</b>	16-Sep-2023 09:00 AM	<b>Bid Opening Date</b>	09-Oct-2023 11:00 AM
<b>Document Download / Sale Start Date</b>	16-Sep-2023 09:15 AM	<b>Document Download / Sale End Date</b>	07-Oct-2023 06:00 PM
<b>Clarification Start Date</b>	NA	<b>Clarification End Date</b>	NA
<b>Bid Submission Start Date</b>	22-Sep-2023 01:00 PM	<b>Bid Submission End Date</b>	07-Oct-2023 06:00 PM

**Tender Documents**

NIT Document	S.No	Document Name	Description	Document Size (in KB)	
	1	Tendernotice_1.pdf	Balance Work of Freight lift of CSE 1 at IIT Indore	1987.22	
	2	Tendernotice_2.pdf	GCC -Balance Work of Freight lift of CSE 1 at IIT Indore	7908.89	
Work Item Documents	S.No	Document Type	Document Name	Description	Document Size (in KB)
	1	Tender Documents	VolumeINIT.pdf	Volume I NIT	1944.82
	2	Tender Documents	VolumeIIGCCConstructionsworks2020.pdf	Volume II General Conditions of Contract	7893.02
	3	BOQ	BOQ_811438.xls	BOQ	232.50

**Bid Openers List**

S.No	Bid Opener Login Id	Bid Opener Name	Certificate Name
1.	rohit.khatri@iiti.ac.in	Rohit khatri	"ROHIT KHATRI"
2.	sherinjacob@iiti.ac.in	Sherin Jacob	SHERIN JACOB
3.	chainika@iiti.ac.in	Chainika Malhotra	CHAINIKA MALHOTRA
4.	shailendrajat@iiti.ac.in	shailendra Jat	SHAIENDRA KUMAR JAT

**Tender Properties**

<b>Auto Tendering Process allowed</b>	No	<b>Show Technical bid status</b>	Yes
<b>Show Finance bid status</b>	Yes	<b>Show Bids Details</b>	No
BoQ Comparative Chart model	Normal	BoQ Compative chart decimal places	2
	L	Form Based BoQ	No

BoQ Comparative Chart Rank Type				
Show Bid Details in Public Domain stage	Do not visible			
<b><u>GEM/TIA Undertaking</u></b>				
<b>S.No</b>	<b>Undertaking</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
1	<a href="#">PPP-MII Order 2017</a>	No	Agreed	
2	<a href="#">MSEs Order 2012</a>	Yes	Agreed	
<b><u>Tender Inviting Authority</u></b>				
<b>Name</b>	Project In Charge			
<b>Address</b>	IDO Office, Ground Floor, Abhinandan Bhawan, IIT Indore, Simrol, MP-453552			
<b><u>Tender Creator Details</u></b>				
<b>Created By</b>	Sherin Jacob			
<b>Designation</b>	Deputy Engineer-Elect.			
<b>Created Date</b>	15-Sep-2023 04:39 PM			



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY INDORE**

SIMROL, KHANDWA ROAD, INDORE 453552

[www.iiti.ac.in](http://www.iiti.ac.in)



**TENDER DOCUMENT**  
**FOR**

**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore**

**NIT No: IITI/IDO/PR/Ph1A/R&C/NIT/2023-24/01**

**Last date and time of Submission: 07.10.2023 upto 6.00 PM**



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**Index**

**Name of Work: - Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore**

<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
1.	Index	2
2.	Notice Inviting Tender	3
3.	Information and Instructions for Bidders	4 – 6
4.	EMD submission procedure	7
5.	CPWD 6	8 - 12
6.	Form of Performance Bank Guarantee	13
7.	Instructions for Online Bid Submission	14 - 16
8.	General Conditions of Contract	17 - 19
9.	Special Conditions of Contract	20 - 27
10.	Proforma of Schedules	28 - 32
11.	Scope of work , technical specification & Make	33 - 36
12.	Special conditions and details for comprehensive Maintenance of lift.	37 - 53
13.	Technical Bid Documents	54 - 69
14.	Schedule of Quantity	70 - 71
15.	Financial Bid	72 - 73



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY INDORE**

**NOTICE INVITING TENDER**

The Project In-Charge, IIT Indore invites item rate bids in two bid system for following work:

**NIT No.:** IIT/IDO/PR/Ph1A/R&C/NIT/2023-24/01

**Name of Work:** “Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore.”

**Estimated Cost:** Rs. 21,92,631 /- (Rupees Twenty One Lakhs Ninety Two Thousand Six Hundred Thirty One Only)

**Earnest Money :** Rs. 43,853 /- (Rupees Forty Three Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty Three Only)

**No exemption in EMD shall be allowed.**

**Time of Completion:** 60 (Sixty) Days (Including rainy season and holidays)

Date of availability of tender document for download from **16.09.2023** to **07.10.2023** can be seen on website [https://www.iiti.ac.in/tender\\_estate](https://www.iiti.ac.in/tender_estate), and downloaded free of cost and shall be submitted online on website central public procurement portal (CPPP) <https://eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app> .

For Site visit, kindly send the request to [pic-1@iiti.ac.in](mailto:pic-1@iiti.ac.in) and [apic@iiti.ac.in](mailto:apic@iiti.ac.in) and minimum 24 hrs before date & time mentioned for site visit below , This request should include complete details of person who will be coming for site visit ( with their Id proof and authorization letter on company letter head with authorized seal and signature ) and timing for site visit will be from 10.00 AM to 4.00 PM of **18.09.2023 & 20.09.2023**.

Pre-bid meeting will be held on **21.09.2023** from **11.00 AM to 01:00 PM**, at IDO Office, Ground Floor, Abhinandan Bhawan.

Bid submission will start from **22.09.2023 from 1.00 PM**.

Last date and time for submission of bids is up to **07.10.2023 upto 6.00 PM**

Time and date of opening of eligibility bid: **09.10.2023 at 11.00 AM**



# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



### INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIDDERS

The Project in Charge, IIT Indore on behalf of IIT Indore invites online item rate tenders from eligible firms / contractors of repute in two bid system for the following work:

Sl.	Name of work & Location	Estimated cost of work	Earnest Money	Period of Completion	Site Visit	Date & Time of Pre-Bid meeting	Start Date and Time for submission /uploading of eligibility and financial bids and other documents as specified	Last date & Time of submission /uploading of eligibility and financial bids and other documents as specified	Time & date opening of Eligibility bid
1	IIT/DO/PR/Ph1A/R&C/NIT/2023-24/01 Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore"	Rs. 21,92,631	Rs. 43,853 /- (No exemption in EMD shall be allowed.)	60 (Sixty) Days (Including rainy season and holidays)	Between 10.00 AM to 4.00 PM of 18.09.2023 & 20.09.2023	21.09.2023 from 11.00 AM to 01:00 PM	22.09.2023 from 1.00 PM.	07.10.2023 upto 6.00 PM	09.10.2023 at 11.00 AM

1. Contractors who fulfill the following requirements shall be eligible to apply. Joint ventures are not accepted.

(a) Should have satisfactorily completed similar works in CPWD / MES / State government organizations / Central government organizations/Central PSUs/State PSU's / Railways/ Central Government Educational Institutes/Central Government Research and Development Organizations as mentioned below during the last seven years ending previous day of last date of submission of bids.

Three similar works each costing not less than Rs. 8.77 Lakhs

.....Or

Two similar works each costing not less than Rs. 13.16 Lakhs

.....Or

One similar work costing not less than Rs. 17.54 Lakhs

Eligible similar work shall mean **"Supply/ Installation/ Testing & commissioning/Operation /maintenance of passenger or freight/goods lifts"**. Decision of Institute to accept or reject any work as eligible similar work shall be final.



## **IIT Indore** **Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at** **IIT Indore**



The value of executed works shall be brought to current costing level by enhancing the actual value of work at simple rate of 7% per annum; calculated from the date of completion to previous day of last date of submission of bids.

- (i) Should have an average annual financial turnover of Rs. 10.96 Lakhs on lift related works during the last five years ending March 31, 2023. In this regard a certificate issued by a Qualified Chartered Accountant is to be attached.
- (ii) Should not have incurred any loss (profit after tax should be positive) in more than two years during the last five years ending March 31, 2023.
- (iii) Should have a solvency of Rs. 9.00 Lakhs (Rupees Nine Lakhs). Bank solvency shall be latest and to be issued in current financial year.
- (iv) Should have valid 'A' class electrical contractor license from Govt. of M.P. or undertaking that they will submit it if the work is awarded.
- (v) Online deposited receipt against EMD.
- (vi) OEM certificate or OEM authorized representative certificate as applicable.
- (vii) Should submit seal and signed copy of complete tender document Corrigendum/Addendum (If any), Tender acceptance letter, pre-bid report.
- (viii) Should have valid GST registration certificate.
- (ix) Should have valid EPF registration certificate.
- (x) Should have valid ESIC registration certificate.
- (xi) Should have valid PAN CARD registration certificate.
- (xii) Should have valid company/firm registration certificate.
- (xiii) Should have valid Building & other construction works (BOCW) registration certificate or undertaking that they will submit it if the work is awarded. .
- (xiv) Should have valid labor license registration certificate or undertaking that they will submit it if the work is awarded.
- (xv) Should submit on letter head the following matter as per clause 1.3 of CPWD-6 (Page-8).
- (xvi) Should submit the documents as per technical bid documents (From P-54 to P-69 of this tender).
- (xvii) Work Order copy fulfilling similar work condition shall be provided with Schedule of Rates and Scope of Works including Satisfactory Completion certificate by client (Seal and signed by Executive Engineer or equivalent) with executed value, date of completion of the job and reference work order number. In case executed value is not mentioned in the completion certificate issued by the client, work order value with amendments, if any, shall be considered for the purpose of evaluation.

2. The intending bidder must read the terms and conditions of CPWD-6 carefully. He should only submit his bid if he considers himself eligible and he is in possession of all the documents required and should submitted with technical bid.

3. The amount of EMD will be paid by online mode only.

4. Information and Instructions for bidders posted on website shall form part of tender and bid document.

5. The bid document consisting of plans, specifications, the schedule of quantities of various types of





**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



items to be executed and the set of terms & conditions of the contract to be complied with and other necessary documents can be seen and downloaded from website stated above.

6. The tender shall only be submitted after uploading the mandatory scanned documents as per list given in tender document.

7. The Eligibility bid shall be opened first on due date and time as mentioned above. The time and date of opening of financial bid of contractors qualifying the eligibility bid shall be uploaded on CPP portal.

8. IIT Indore reserves the right to reject any prospective application without assigning any reason and to restrict the list of qualified contractors to any number deemed suitable by it, if too many bids are received satisfying the laid down criteria.

9. Disqualification of Tenderer: Even if a Tenderer meets all the Eligibility Criteria and all other technical and commercial requirements, he is liable to be disqualified, without prejudice to IITI's rights to take legal actions as per applicable law, if he has made untrue or false representations in the forms, statements, translations and enclosures submitted in proof of eligibility and qualification requirements, and/or made any misrepresentation of facts in order to influence the tendering process and its outcome. There shall be no post tender negotiations except in case of negotiations with Tenderer of substantially responsive, reasonable and lowest evaluated (L-1) Bid.



***IIT Indore***  
***Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at***  
***IIT Indore***



**EMD submission procedure**

The tender shall be accompanied with the Acknowledgment of Earnest money paid of amounting Rs. 43,853 /- (Rupees Forty Three Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty Three Only) be made through digital means only. The following payment gateway link (sbi collect) can be used for EMD payment:

<https://www.onlinesbi.sbi/sbicollect/icollecthome.htm>

While submitting the EMD only, following details to be mentioned on portal:

Tender number	IITI/IDO/PR/Ph1A/R&C/NIT/2023-24/01.
Name of work	Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore.



# ***IIT Indore*** ***Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at*** ***IIT Indore***



**CPWD – 6**

## **Indian Institute of Technology Indore**

### **Notice Inviting Tender**

1. Project in Charge IIT Indore on behalf of IIT Indore invites item rate bids from eligible firms/contractors of repute in two bid systems for the work of **“Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore.”**

1.1 The work is estimated to a composite cost of: Rs 21,92,631 /- this estimate, however, is given merely as a rough guide.

1.2 Criteria of eligibility for contractors: Same as Mentioned in earlier pages.

1.3 To become eligible for participation in bidding process, the bidder shall have to furnish the following on letter head as under: -

**I/We undertake and confirm that eligible similar works(s) has/have not been got executed through another contractor on back to back basis. Further that, if such a violation comes to the notice of Department, then I/we shall be debarred for tendering in IIT Indore in future forever. Also, if such a violation comes to the notice of Department before date of start of work, the Engineer-in-Charge shall be free to forfeit the entire amount of Earnest Money Deposit/Performance Guarantee.**

2. Agreement shall be drawn with the successful bidder on prescribed Form No. CPWD 8 modified / amended up to last date of receipt of tender, Bidder shall quote their rates as per various terms and conditions of the said form which will form part of the agreement.

3. The time allowed for carrying out the work will be 60 (Sixty) Days (including rainy season and holidays ) from the date of start as defined in Schedule ‘F’ or from the first date of handing over of the site, whichever is later, in accordance with the phasing, if any, indicated in the bid documents.

4. The site for the work is available at IIT Indore

5. The bid document consisting of plans, specifications, the schedule of quantities of various types of items to be executed and the set of terms and conditions of the contract to be complied with and other necessary documents except Standard General Conditions of Contract Form, 2014 can be seen on website mentioned on earlier pages.

**6. Copy of certificate of work experience, Certificate of financial turnover from Chartered Accountant, Bank Solvency Certificate and other documents mentioned shall be submitted within the period of bid submission and all documents mentioned in Technical bid document (P-54 to P-69 of this tender) in the prescribed formats of Form 'A' to 'G' and Annexure ‘A’ to ‘F’ along with certified copies of supporting documents shall also be submitted** At the time of submission of bid contractor must submit 'Affidavit / Certificate from CA mentioning Financial Turnover for the period as specified in the bid document and further details, if required, may be asked from the Contractor after opening of Eligibility bid documents.

7. The bid submitted shall become invalid and shall not be refunded if:

- (i) The bidder is found ineligible.
- (ii) The bidder does not submit all the documents as stipulated in the bid document.



## **IIT Indore**

### **Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore**



- (iii) If any discrepancy is noticed between the documents as uploaded at the time of submission of bid and hard copies as submitted physically by the lowest bidder in the office of bid opening authority.
- (iv) If any cell is left blank the same shall be treated as "0". Therefore, if any cell is left blank and no rate is quoted by the bidder, rate of such item shall be treated as **"0" (ZERO) and the bidder shall be bound to execute that item without any cost implication** . However, **if a tenderer quotes nil rates against each item in item rate tender, the tender shall be treated as invalid and will not be considered as lowest tenderer.**

8. The contractor whose bid is accepted will be required to furnish performance bank guarantee of **10% (Three Percent)** of the bid amount within the period specified in Schedule F. This guarantee shall be in the form of Fixed Deposit Receipts or Guarantee Bonds of any Nationalized Bank or the State Bank of India in accordance with the prescribed form. In case the contractor fails to deposit the said performance guarantee within the period as indicated in Schedule 'F' including the extended period if any, The performance guarantee shall be valid up to successful completion of defect liability period and AMC period. Further the claim period of the performance guarantee should be beyond one year from the date of validity of the performance guarantee. The performance guarantee shall be irrevocable in nature and shall be in the prescribed format given in the tender document. The performance guarantee shall be submitted directly by the Issuing bank to IIT Indore.

9. The contractor whose bid is accepted will also be required to furnish either copy of applicable licenses / registrations or proof of applying for obtaining labor licenses, registration with EPFO, ESIC and BOCW Welfare Board including Provident Fund Code No. if applicable and also ensure the compliance of aforesaid provisions by the sub contractors, if any engaged by the contractor for the said work and program chart (Time and progress) within the period specified in Schedule 'F'.

10. The description of the work is as follows:

The scope of works includes **"Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore."**

Intending bidders are advised to inspect and examine the site, installation and its surroundings and satisfy themselves before submitting their bids as to the nature of the ground and sub-soil (so far as is practicable), the form and nature of the site, the means of access to the site, the accommodation they may require and in general shall themselves obtain all necessary information as to risks, contingencies and other circumstances which may influence or affect their bids. A bidder shall be deemed to have full knowledge of the site whether he inspects it or not and no extra charge consequent on any misunderstanding or otherwise shall be allowed. The bidder shall be responsible for arranging and maintaining at his own cost all materials, tools & plants, water, electricity access, facilities for workers and all other services required for executing the work unless otherwise specifically provided for in the contract documents. Submission of a bid by a bidder implies that it has read this notice and all other contract documents and has made itself aware of the scope and specifications of the work to be done and of conditions and rates at which stores, tools and plant, etc. will be issued to it by the Government and local conditions and other factors having a bearing on the execution of the work.

11. The competent authority on behalf of the Board of Governance of IIT Indore does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any other bid and reserves to itself the authority to reject any or all the bids received without assignment of any reason. All bids in which any of the prescribed condition is not fulfilled or any condition including that of conditional rebate is put forth by the bidder shall be summarily rejected.

12. Canvassing whether directly or indirectly, in connection with bidders is strictly prohibited and the bid submitted by the contractors who resort to canvassing will be liable to rejection.



## **IIT Indore**

### **Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore**



13. The competent authority on behalf of Board of Governance of IIT Indore reserves to himself the right of accepting the whole or any part of the bid and the bidder shall be bound to perform the same at the rate quoted.

14. The contractor shall not be permitted to bid for works in the IIT Indore in which its near relative is posted as an officer in any capacity between the grades of Superintending Engineer and Junior Engineer (both inclusive) responsible for award and execution of contracts. It shall also intimate the names of persons who are working with it in any capacity or are subsequently employed by it and who are near relatives to any Gazetted officer in the IIT Indore or in the Ministry of Education.

No Engineer of Gazetted rank or other Gazetted Officer employed in Engineering or Administrative duties in an Engineering Department of the Government of India is allowed to work as a contractor for a period of one year after his retirement from Government service, without the previous permission of the Government of India in writing. This contract is liable to be cancelled if either the contractor or any of its employees is found any time to be such a person who had not obtained the permission of the Government of India as aforesaid before submission of the bid or engagement in the contractor's service.

15. The bid for the works shall remain open for acceptance for a period of **180 days (One Hundred Eighty days)** from the date of opening of financial bid. If any bidder withdraws its bid before the said period or issue of letter of acceptance, whichever is earlier, or makes any modifications in the terms and conditions of the bid which are not acceptable to the department, **then IIT Indore shall, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, be at liberty to forfeit 100% of Earnest Money as aforesaid.**

16. The Eligibility bid shall be opened first on due date and time. The time and date of opening of financial bid of contractors qualifying the eligibility bid shall be uploaded on CPP portal.

17. This Notice Inviting Bid shall form a part of the contract document. The successful bidder, on acceptance of its tender by the Accepting Authority shall within 15 days from the stipulated date of start of the work, sign the contract consisting of:-

- a) The Notice Inviting Bid, all the documents including additional conditions, specifications and drawings, if any, forming part of the bid at the time of invitation of bid and the rates quoted online at the time of submission of bid and acceptance thereof together with any correspondence leading thereto.
- b) Standard C.P.W.D. Form 8 amended / modified up to last date (or other Standard C.P.W.D. Form as applicable) of receipt of bid.



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**T E N D E R**

I/We have read and examined the entire tender documents including notice inviting tender, schedule A, B, C, D, E & F, technical specifications, Drawings & Designs, General Rules and Directions, Conditions of Contract, clauses of contract, Special conditions, Schedule of Rate & other documents and Rules referred to in the conditions of contract and all other contents in the tender document for the work.

I/We hereby tender for the execution of the work specified for the Director, IIT Indore within the time specified in Schedule 'F', viz., schedule of quantities and in accordance in all respects with the specifications, designs, drawings and instructions in writing referred to in Rule-1 of General Rules and Directions and in Clause 11 of the Conditions of contract and with such materials as are provided for, by, and in respects in accordance with, such conditions so far as applicable.

I/We agree to keep the tender open for one hundred eighty days (180) days from the due date of opening of financial bid and not to make any modification in its terms and conditions.

A sum of Rs.43,853 /- is hereby forwarded in online is scanned and uploaded. If I/We, fail to furnish the prescribed performance guarantee within prescribed period, I/we agree that the said Director, IIT Indore or his successors, in office shall without prejudice to any other right or remedy, be at liberty to forfeit the said earnest money absolutely. Further, if I/We fail to commence work as specified, I/We agree that Director, IIT Indore or his successors in office shall without prejudice to any other right or remedy available in law, be at liberty to forfeit the said performance guarantee absolutely. The said Performance Guarantee shall be guarantee to execute all the works referred to in the tender documents upon the terms and conditions contained or referred to those in excess of that limit at the rates to be determined in accordance with the provision contained in Clause 12.2 and 12.3 of the tender form. **Further, I/we agree that in case of forfeiture of earnest money or performance guarantee as aforesaid, I/We shall be debarred for participation in the re-tendering process of the work.**

I/We undertake and confirm that eligible similar work(s) has / have not been got executed through another contractor on back to back basis. Further that, if such a violation comes to the notice of Department, then I/We shall be debarred for tendering in IIT Indore in future forever. Also, if such a violation comes to the notice of Department before date of start of work, The Engineer – in – Charge shall be free to forfeit the entire amount of Earnest Money Deposited / Performance Guarantee.

I/We hereby declare that I/we shall treat the tender documents drawings and other records connected with the work as secret/confidential documents and shall not communicate information/derived there from to any person other than a person to whom I/We am/are authorized to communicate the same or use the information in any manner prejudicial to the safety of the State.

Dated #.....

Signature of Contractor

Postal Address#

Witness: #

Address: #

Occupation: #

**# To be filled in by the contractor/witness as applicable**



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**ACCEPTANCE**

The above tender (as modified vide letters mentioned hereunder) is accepted by me for and on behalf of the IIT Indore for a sum of ₹. \_\_\_\_\_

(Rupees \_\_\_\_\_)

The letters referred to below shall form part of this contract Agreement: -

- a)
- b)
- c)

For & on behalf of the IIT Indore.

Signature .....

Dated .....

Designation .....





***IIT Indore***  
***Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at***  
***IIT Indore***



**FORM OF PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE BOND**

As per CPWD GCC 2020 Construction works





# ***IIT Indore***

## ***Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore***



### **Instructions for Online Bid Submission**

The bidders are required to submit soft copies of their bids electronically on the CPP Portal, using valid Digital Signature Certificates. The instructions given below are meant to assist the bidders in registering on the CPP Portal, prepare their bids in accordance with the requirements and submitting their bids online on the CPP Portal.

More information useful for submitting online bids on the CPP Portal may be obtained at: <https://eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app>.

### **REGISTRATION**

- 1) Bidders are required to enroll on the E- Tender module of the Central Public Procurement Portal (URL: <https://eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app>) by clicking on the link "Online bidder Enrollment" on the CPP Portal which is free of charge.
- 2) As part of the enrolment process, the bidders will be required to choose a unique username and assign a password for their accounts.
- 3) Bidders are advised to register their valid email address and mobile numbers as part of the registration process. These would be used for any communication from the CPP Portal.
- 4) Upon enrolment, the bidders will be required to register their valid Digital Signature Certificate (Class III Certificates with signing key usage) issued by any Certifying Authority recognized by CCA India (e.g. Sify / nCode / eMudhra etc.), with their profile.
- 5) Only one valid DSC should be registered by a bidder. Please note that the bidders are responsible to ensure that they do not lend their DSC's to others which may lead to misuse.
- 6) Bidder then logs in to the site through the secured log-in by entering their user ID / password and the password of the DSC / e-Token.

### **SEARCHING FOR TENDER DOCUMENTS**

- 1) There are various search options built in the CPP Portal, to facilitate bidders to search active tenders by several parameters. These parameters could include Tender ID, Organization Name, Location, Date, Value, etc. There is also an option of advanced search for tenders, wherein the bidders may combine a number of search parameters such as Organization Name, Form of Contract, Location, Date, Other keywords etc. to search for a tender published on the CPP Portal.
- 2) Once the bidders have selected the tenders they are interested in, they may download the required documents / tender schedules. These tenders can be moved to the respective 'My Tenders' folder. This would enable the CPP Portal to intimate the bidders through SMS / email in case there is any corrigendum issued to the tender document.
- 3) The bidder should make a note of the unique Tender ID assigned to each tender, in case they want to obtain any clarification / help from the Helpdesk.



# **IIT Indore**

## **Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore**



### **PREPARATION OF BIDS**

- 1) Bidder should take into account any corrigendum published on the tender document before submitting their bids.
- 2) Please go through the tender advertisement and the tender document carefully to understand the documents required to be submitted as part of the bid. Please note the number of covers in which the bid documents have to be submitted, the number of documents - including the names and content of each of the document that need to be submitted. Any deviations from these may lead to rejection of the bid.
- 3) Bidder, in advance, should get ready the bid documents to be submitted as indicated in the tender document / schedule and generally, they can be in PDF / XLS / RAR / DWF/JPG formats. Bid documents may be scanned with 100 dpi with black and white option which helps in reducing size of the scanned document.
- 4) To avoid the time and effort required in uploading the same set of standard documents which are required to be submitted as a part of every bid, a provision of uploading such standard documents (e.g. PAN card copy, annual reports, auditor certificates etc.) has been provided to the bidders. Bidders can use "My Space" or "Other Important Documents" area available to them to upload such documents. These documents may be directly submitted from the "My Space" area while submitting a bid, and need not be uploaded again and again. This will lead to a reduction in the time required for bid submission process.

*Note: My Documents space is only a repository given to the Bidders to ease the uploading process. If Bidder has uploaded his Documents in My Documents space, this does not automatically ensure these Documents being part of Technical Bid.*

### **SUBMISSION OF BIDS**

- 1) Bidder should log into the site well in advance for bid submission so that they can upload\ the bid in time i.e. on or before the bid submission time. Bidder will be responsible for any delay due to other issues.
- 2) The bidder has to digitally sign and upload the required bid documents one by one as indicated in the tender document.
- 3) Bidders are requested to note that they should necessarily submit their financial bids in the format provided and no other format is acceptable. If the price bid has been given as a standard BoQ format with the tender document, then the same is to be downloaded and to be filled by all the bidders. Bidders are required to download the BoQ file, open it and complete the white coloured (unprotected) cells with their respective financial quotes and other details (such as name of the bidder). No other cells should be changed. Once the details have been completed, the bidder should save it and submit it online, without changing the filename. If the BoQ file is found to be modified by the bidder, the bid will be rejected. **The vendor/firm should fill the complete details as mentioned in BOQ and exclusion of any cell of BOQ (Financial bid), the cost will be treated as inclusive of GST and other charges as mentioned in the BOQ column.**
- 4) The server time (which is displayed on the bidders' dashboard) will be considered as the standard time for referencing the deadlines for submission of the bids by the bidders, opening of bids etc. The bidders should follow this time during bid submission.
- 5) All the documents being submitted by the bidders would be encrypted using PKI encryption techniques to ensure the secrecy of the data. The data entered cannot be viewed by unauthorized persons until the time of bid opening. The confidentiality of the bids



# **IIT Indore**

## **Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore**



is maintained using the secured Socket Layer 128 bit encryption technology. Data storage encryption of sensitive fields is done. Any bid document that is uploaded to the server is subjected to symmetric encryption using a system generated symmetric key. Further this key is subjected to asymmetric encryption using buyers/bid opener's public keys. Overall, the uploaded tender documents become readable only after the tender opening by the authorized bid openers.

6) The uploaded tender documents become readable only after the tender opening by the authorized bid openers.

7) Upon the successful and timely submission of bids (i.e. after Clicking "Freeze Bid Submission" in the portal), the portal will give a successful bid submission message & a bid summary will be displayed with the bid no. and the date & time of submission of the bid with all other relevant details.

8) The bid summary has to be printed and kept as an acknowledgement of the submission of the bid. This acknowledgement may be used as an entry pass for any bid opening meetings.

### **ASSISTANCE TO BIDDERS**

1. Any queries relating to the tender document and the terms and conditions contained therein should be addressed to the Tender Inviting Authority for a tender or the relevant contact person indicated in the tender.

2. Any queries relating to the process of online bid submission or queries relating to CPP Portal in general may be directed to the 24x7 CPP Portal Helpdesk.

### **GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO THE BIDDERS**

1) The tenders will be received online through portal <http://eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app>. In the Technical Bids, the bidders are required to upload all the documents in pdf format.

2) Possession of a Valid Class II/III Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) in the form of smart card/e-token in the company's name is a prerequisite for registration and participating in the bid submission activities through <https://eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app>. Digital Signature Certificates can be obtained from the authorized certifying agencies, details of which are available in the web site <https://eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app> under the link "Information about DSC".

3) Tenderer are advised to follow the instructions provided in the "Instructions to the Tenderer" for the e-submission of the bids online through the Central Public Procurement Portal for E- Tender at <http://eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app>

### **Online Bid Form**

The bidder shall complete the online bid form and the appropriate price schedule furnished in the online bidding documents.

### **Online Bid prices**

The Bidder shall indicate on the Price Schedule the unit price and total bid prices of the goods/works/services it proposes to supply/execute under the Contract.

For taking assistance for  
bid submission, if any

**CPP Portal website: [www.eprocure.gov.in](http://www.eprocure.gov.in)**  
**CPP Portal Help Desk Toll Free No.:18002337315,**  
**180030702232**



# **IIT Indore**

## **Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore**



### **GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

**GCC 2020 (Construction Works) of CPWD is a part of the tender document.**

However, the designations of authorities concerned as per this GCC should be read as below:

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Name of Concerned authority as per GCC of CPWD</b>	<b>To be read as</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
1	President of India	Chairperson BOG, IIT Indore
2	Engineer-In-Charge	Project In charge
3	Director General	Director, IIT Indore
4	Department	Infrastructure Development Office, IIT Indore
5	Chief Engineer CPWD	Project In charge,
6	Director General (works)CPWD	Director, IIT Indore
7	Additional Director General	Dean of Infrastructure Development, IIT Indore
8	The Divisional Engineer	Sr. Executive Engineer, IIT Indore

- The word “CPWD” will remain intact, wherever the rules, forms, formats, annexures, appendices, clauses, rate analysis formats, specifications etc. published by CPWD are referred.

#### **DEFINITIONS**

In the contract, the following expressions shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them:

The **CONTRACT** shall mean the documents forming the tender and acceptance thereof together with the documents referred to therein including conditions, specifications, designs, drawings and instructions issued from time to time by the Engineer-in-Charge and all these documents taken together shall be deemed to form one contract and shall be complementary to one another.

The **WORKS OR WORK** shall, unless there be something either in the subject or context repugnant to such construction, be construed and taken to mean the works, by virtue of the contract contracted, to be executed whether temporary or permanent, and whether original, altered, substituted or additional.

The **SITE** shall mean the land/or other places on, into or through which work is to be executed under the contract or any adjacent land, path or street through which work is to be executed under the contract or any adjacent land, path or street which may be allotted or used for the purpose of carrying out the contract.

The **CONTRACTOR** shall mean the individual, firm or company, whether incorporated or not, undertaking the works and shall include the legal personal representative of such individual or the



# ***IIT Indore***

## ***Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore***



persons composing such firm or company, or the successors of such firm or company and the permitted assignees of such individual, firm or company.

**General Condition of Contract for CPWD works 2020 as amended to the latest stage shall become parts & parcel of the tender documents**

The Board of Governors of IIT Indore shall mean its successors also. The Engineer In-charge shall mean the Project in charge IIT Indore or his authorized representative.

The Institute shall mean the Indian Institute of Technology Indore or his nominee as notified. The Accepting Authority shall mean the Director, IIT Indore on the behalf of Board of Governors IIT Indore.

The Expected Risks shall mean risks due to riots (other than those on account of contractor's employees), war (whether declared or not) invasion, act of foreign enemies, hostilities, civil war, rebellion revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power, damages from aircraft, acts of God, such as earthquake, lightening and unprecedented floods, and other causes over which the contractor has no control and accepted as such by the Accepting Authority.

The Market Rate shall mean the rate as decided by the Engineer-in-Charge on the basis of the cost of material and labor at the site where the work is to be executed plus 15% cover all the overheads and profits.

The Schedule(s) referred to in these conditions shall mean the relevant schedule(s) annexed to the tender document and the Standard Schedule of Rates of the Institute with the amendments there to issued up to the date of issue of notice inviting tenders.

The Tendered Amount shall mean the amount of the work as stipulated in the letter of award.

Where the context so requires, words imparting the singular only also include the plural and vice versa. Any reference to masculine gender shall, whenever required, include feminine gender and vice versa.

Headings to the General Conditions of Contract shall not be deemed to form part thereof or be taken into consideration in the interpretation or construction thereof or of the contract.

The contractor shall be furnished, free of cost one certified copy of the contract except standard specifications, Schedule of Rates and such other printed and published documents, together with all the drawings as may be forming part of the contract. None of these documents shall be used for any purpose other than that of this contract.

### **Governing language**

The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract which are exchanged by the parties shall be written in the same language. .



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**Applicable Law** - The applicable laws shall be that of Union of India.

**Notices**

Any notices given by one party to the other pursuant to this Contract shall be sent to other party in writing or by E-mail, tele-fax, or facsimile and confirmed in writing to the other party's address as below with a copy to PMC:

**Project in Charge**

**Infrastructure Development Office, IIT Indore.**

A notice shall be effective when delivered or on the notice's effective date, whichever is later.

**SUFFICIENCY OF TENDER**

The contractor shall be deemed to have satisfied himself before tendering as to the correctness and sufficiency of his tender for the works and of the rates and prices quoted in the Schedule of Quantities, which rates and prices shall, except as otherwise provided, cover all his obligations under the Contract and all the matters and things necessary for the proper completion and maintenance of the works.

-----





# IIT Indore

## **Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore**



### **SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT**

1. Since the given work is balance work in which some of the material is supplied and already installed at site, its integration with existing system shall be the responsibility of the contractor.
2. The contractor shall employ the required number of technical and non-technical manpower. During contract period, the contractor shall depute qualified, experienced and competent manpower as per the site set-up/staff requirement for executing the work. During execution of installation, commissioning, testing activities, in case some additional manpower is required, contractor shall provide the same free of cost. For entry in institute, contractor shall submit the details of the employees i.e. Address proof, I.D. proof, photo etc. for gate pass of all deputies.
3. Bidder shall be OEM or an authorized representatives of OEM (OEM for this work is M/s Schindler).
4. Project monitoring / Supervision / Quality assurance and control shall be done by IIT Indore. All the bills with measurement sheets and other documents shall be certified/verified by IIT Indore. Contractor shall maintain the following document at site during execution of work such as hindrance register, site order book, quality documents, Site test reports, measurement book etc. but not limited too and the copy of the same shall be submitted by contractor with respective RA bills. Original shall be submitted at the time of final bill.
5. The contractor shall not be entitled for any additional payment during the tenure of the contract due to increase in cost of manpower or any other items.

#### **6. Terms of Payment**

Following payment terms shall be applicable.

- a) No advance payment shall be made.
- b) Following percentage of contract rates shall be payable against the stage of work shown herein:
- c) Payment related to “**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore.**”

Sr. No.	BOQ Item No	<u>Stages</u>
1.	For BOQ Item No 1	70% (Seventy Percent) of the value of executed BOQ items shall be payable after successful handover of lifts with complete documents, drawings, testing and commissioning reports, O&M manuals etc.
		10% (Ten Percent) on completion of successful first year of DLP.
		10% (Ten Percent) on completion of successful second year of DLP.
		10% (Ten Percent) on completion of successful third year of DLP.
2	For BOQ Item No. 2 & 3	Every quarterly on pro-rata basis after successful quarterly AMC period, 25 % of quoted amount



## ***IIT Indore*** ***Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at*** ***IIT Indore***



Deduction of security deposit from above shall be governed by relevant clauses.

For further breakup, if required, the terms of payment will be decided by the Engineer- In-Charge and shall be binding on the contractor.

### **7. SECURITY DEPOSIT:**

- a) Security Deposit against BOQ item no 1 shall be deducted from each running bill and the final bill to the extent of 2.5% of the gross amount payable. The security deposit of the contractor shall be released after issuance of Completion certificate and completion of defect liability period.
- b) Security Deposit against BOQ item no 2&3 shall be deducted from each running bill and the final bill to the extent of 2.5% of the gross amount payable. The security deposit of the contractor shall be released after completion of AMC period of two years.

**8. Housekeeping:** The contractor shall maintain the installations, commissioning, testing activities clean and tidy inside as well as around the installations and substation buildings. This shall also include sweeping, mopping, cleaning of cobwebs, removal of scrap generated during contract period, etc. in the substations building. All required materials for housekeeping like broom, cobweb broom, mop, bucket, soap, detergents, phenyl, etc. shall be arranged by the contractor. No rags and waste etc. shall be thrown near the building. This shall be deposited in the scrap yard and dustbins provided nearby, as per the department instructions. Also, furniture and fixture therein shall be maintained.

It is the responsibility of the contractor to hand over the entire system to IIT Indore on completion of the contract period in working condition.

### **9. Accident or injury to workmen:**

- IIT Indore shall not be responsible for any injury or loss of any workers of the contractor that may take place while on work. Any compensation or expenditure towards treatment for such injury or loss of life shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor. The contractor is solely responsible for any damage or injury or accident that may occur to any of his personnel working under this contract. He will not claim any compensation from IIT Indore.
- In order to meet any type of emergency, a dedicated vehicle along with driver shall be made available by the contractor in IIT Indore.

### **10. Theft of Parts:**

Contractor shall be fully responsible for theft, burglary, fire or any mischievous deeds by his workers/ staff and shall replace the items under such category. Any loss occurred due to negligence will be recovered from the contractor. Security/ Safety of all installations will be the responsibility of contractor.

Security and safety of all the materials, equipment, tools and tackles etc. brought by contractor for this project shall be sole responsibility of contractor.





## **IIT Indore**

### **Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore**



#### **11. Materials, Consumables & Tools etc.:**

For performance of contract, the Contractor will arrange all the materials/ consumables, tools & machines/ testing equipment's required for execution of said jobs, which will be included in quoted rates. No extra payment for the same will be made by the Institute. During the period of installations, commissioning, testing activities, no extra payment what so ever towards replacement of parts or consumables etc. shall be entertained. It shall be included in rates quoted.

**12.** All the statutory fees/ charges need to be paid for functional/ operational of the equipments shall be paid to government bodies by contractor. IIT Indore will reimburse the same after the submission of original receipt to IIT Indore.

**13.** Since this is a balance work tender so it shall be contractors responsibility to liaise with authorities to obtain all necessary statutory clearance, whether it has been installed by them or by previous contractor. All necessary documents in this regard and / or letters to be issued to authorities shall be contractors responsibility

**14.** Institute shall provide space to contractor for site office, store and laboratory. However, It shall be contractors responsibility to develop site office, store and laboratory on allocated space at his own cost.

**15.** Contractor shall provide Bar-chart and work program within one week from date of award of work. Also, the contractor shall provide weekly progress report and method statement.

**16.** It shall be contractor's responsibility to provide Mock-up / training of systems commissioned by them.

**17.** For similar items, the rates quoted by the bidders shall be same in complete boq. However, if the different rate are noted for the similar items, lower quoted rate will be considered for payment of all such items.

**18.** No extra payment will be made against tools and tackles, scaffolding etc. which will be required for execution of any works.

**19.** Contractor shall be solely responsible for payment of wages/salaries and allowances to their personnel as per the rules or act applicable under government order. All central, state, local laws & bye laws applicable will be observed by the contractor and IIT Indore will be kept indemnified of such payable by the contractor.

**20.** Any unauthorized person (or visitor) shall not be allowed to come inside the campus without the approval of Engineer in charge and Security officer. Staff deployed at IIT Indore will get the temporary ID card and which shall be available with the concern at the time of duty. For the purpose



## ***IIT Indore*** ***Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at*** ***IIT Indore***



of proper identification of the employees of the contractor deployed for the work, contractor shall issue identity cards bearing their photographs/ identification etc. and such employees shall display their identity cards at the time of duty.

**21.** Contractor should understand that buildings are occupied and they shall work in these buildings according to flexibility of the users with prior permission.

**22.** For performing the assigned work, the contractor shall deploy medically and physically fit persons (Preferably below the age of 50). The contractor shall ensure that the persons are punctual and disciplined and remain vigilant in performance of their duty. Persons so engaged by the contractor shall be from amongst properly trained electrician of high integrity and good conduct and shall be conversant in the local language i.e. Hindi. In no circumstances, persons below 18 years of age should be employed.

**23.** The contractor shall further keep the IIT Indore indemnified against any loss to the IIT Indore property and assets. IIT Indore shall have further right to adjust and/or deduct any of the amounts as aforesaid from the payments due to the contractor under this contract.

**24.** The contractor shall ensure that the persons deployed do not allow any property of the IIT Indore related to Equipment's to be taken out of the premises without a Gate Pass signed by the Engineer in-charge of the IIT Indore. In case, any staff not found up to the mark and not able to work properly or behave improperly, he will have to be changed as per the instruction of the Engineer in charge, IIT Indore.

**25.** The persons deployed by the contractor for the services mentioned above shall be the employees of the contractor for all intents and purposes and that the persons so deployed shall remain under the control and supervision of the contractor.

**26.** The contractor shall, at his own cost, take necessary insurance cover up to the handing over of the services/work covered under this tender. He shall also comply with the statutory provisions of Contract Labor (Regulation & Abolition) Act, 1970; Employees State Insurance Act; Workman's Compensation Act, 1923; Payment of Wages Act, 1936; The Employees Provident Fund (and Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 1952; Payment of Bonus Act, 1965; The Minimum Wages Act, 1948; Employer's Liability Act, 1938; and/or any other rules/ regulations and/ or statutes that may be applicable to them. The contractor shall indemnify the Institute against all claims which may be made upon the Institute whether under the aforesaid statutes or any other statute in force during the currency of this contract.

**27.** Contractor shall deploy his persons in such a way that they get weekly rest. The working hours / leave, for which the work is taken from them, do not violate relevant provisions of Shops and Establishment Act. The contractor shall arrange to provide reliever equally qualified in case of absence/leave/off etc. The contractor shall in all dealings with the persons in his employment have due regards to all recognized festivals, days of rest and religious or other customs. In the event of the contractor committing a default or breach of any of the provisions of the Labor Laws including



## ***IIT Indore*** ***Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at*** ***IIT Indore***



the provisions of Contract Labor (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970 as amended from time to time or in furnishing any information, or submitting or filling any statement under the provisions of the said regulations and rules which is materially incorrect, he shall without prejudice to any other liability pay to the Director, IIT Indore, a sum as may be claimed by IIT Indore.

**28.** Contractor shall keep the IIT Indore indemnified against all claims whatsoever in respect of the employees deployed by the contractor, in case any employee of the contractor so deployed enters in dispute of any nature whatsoever, it will be the primary responsibility of the contractor to contest the same. In case IIT Indore is made party and is supposed to contest the case, the IIT Indore will be reimbursed for the actual expenses incurred towards Counsel fee and other expenses, which shall be paid in advance by the contractor to IIT Indore on demand. Further, the contractor shall ensure that no financial or any other liability comes on IIT Indore in this respect of any nature whatsoever and shall keep IIT Indore indemnified in this respect.

**29.** No accommodation & transportation facility will be provided by the IIT Indore.

**30.** Before procurement of any item, Contractor shall take prior approval in writing from IITI. Otherwise IITI may not accept it and contractor shall be solely responsible for such losses.

**31.** It shall be contractor's responsibility to prepare and submit As-built drawings in seven copies for all the works tested and commissioned by the contractor.

**32. DEFECT LIABILITY PERIOD** – This period means the period of validity of the warranties given by the contractor commencing from the date mentioned in Completion Certificate, during which the contractor is responsible for defects with respect to the work provided under the contract.

The contractor shall be responsible for any defects in the following systems/facilities for **36 (thirty six) months** from the date of issue of Completion certificates:

### **Lifts**

The above responsibility is irrespective of the fact whether the contractor has supplied/erected/**Tested** the system/facilities partially or fully. Since the above mentioned system/facilities are being completed and commissioned by the contractor under the present contract, he is responsible for providing IIT, Indore with the services during defect liability period.

**The tenderers are advised to quote their rates taking into account the responsibilities against defect liability.** No additional claim shall be admissible on account of any service that is rendered to meet the requirement during defect liability period.

The contractor shall maintain and satisfactorily execute at his own cost all such works of repair, amendment, reconstruction, rectification, replacement and any other work to make good the faulty work during above stipulated defect liability period.



## ***IIT Indore*** ***Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at*** ***IIT Indore***



If the contractor fails to commence rectification of such defects within fifteen days from the date of notice by IITI or does not complete the said rectification with diligence and within mutually agreed time, IITI shall be entitled to carry out such work by their own workmen or by other contractor and IITI shall also be entitled to recover the cost thereof from any money due or that becomes due to the contractor under the Contract.

**33. JURISDICTION:** Disputes of any nature that may be arise in connection with the execution of this order shall be governed by the laws of India and subject to the jurisdiction of courts situated in Indore, India only.

**34. TIME FOR COMPLETION** - Time is of the essence of the Contract. The Works will be completed in 60 (Sixty) days (Including rainy season and holidays) from the Effective Date of the Contract. The contractor must inform in writing and obtain all the required information / records from IIT Indore before award of issue of Letter of Commencement of Work so that there should be no delay on account of gathering of information and records in relation to start and execution of work. The Contractor shall attain Completion of the Works within the time as stated herein above or within such extended time as may be granted by the IITI under the Contract. The Works shall be considered as completed when Completion Certificate has been issued by the Project In charge in accordance with provisions of the Contract for the entire Works under the scope.

**35. SUBCONTRACTING** - The Contractor shall not sub-contract the Contract Work in whole or part thereof to third parties for the performance of this Contract without written consent of the Project In-charge / Project Management Consultant.

Selection of any sub-contractor/sub-supplier by the Contractor, in respect of discharge of his contractual responsibilities and obligations shall be subject to prior approval of the Project In charge / PMC. However the Contractor shall alone be responsible and liable for discharge of his obligations and responsibilities including that of his sub-contractor(s) and sub-supplier(s) in terms of the Contract. The Contractor shall remain solely liable for any action, deficiency, and/or negligence on the part of his sub-contractors, his agent, and his workmen as fully as if they were the acts, defaults or neglects of the Contractor.

The Contractor and/or his sub-contractor/sub-suppliers shall be under contractual obligations to submit any such information/document including but not limited to inspection / Test reports of materials to be incorporated and / or incorporated in the works, to the Project In-charge / PMC for his approval/review/perusal, which the Project In-charge / PMC may consider it deemed necessary in respect of discharge of contractual obligations/responsibilities by the Contractor and/or his sub-contractor/sub-supplier.

The Contractor shall submit un-priced copies of purchase orders / work orders with technical specifications included in all orders placed on sub-contractors, if requested by the Project In charge /PMC.

In no event shall the IITI be deemed to have any contractual obligations whatsoever in respect of Contractor's/ sub-contractors and/or title-holders of any sub-orders placed by him.



## **IIT Indore**

### **Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore**



**36. Work at Night and on Holidays** - As and when the Project In-charge considers it necessary to carry out work on extended hours / three shift basis or on Public Holidays so as to meet the Time for Completion and request the Contractor to carry out work on three shifts or on Public Holidays, the Contractor shall carry out the work accordingly to meet the Time of Completion but labour laws related to weekly off etc. and other rules must be followed. No additional cost shall be paid to the Contractor for working on extended hours/three shift basis or on public holidays.

### **37. Power Supply**

In partial modification to GCC, power supply may be provided by the department, if available, to contractor at one point (nearest substation) for installation at site. Termination switchgears with energy meter however, shall be provided by the contractor. Further extension if required shall be done by the contractor. For final system

commissioning & handing over, power supply of 3 Phase, 415 volts, or 1Phase, 230 V, 50 Hz as applicable shall be made available in the control room(s) of the respective systems. The recovery of electricity so consumed shall be made as per tariff decided by the Institute from time to time from their bill or any other amount due or payable to the contractor or available with the Institute.

The contractor shall not use the power supply for any other purpose than that for which it is intended for. No major fabrication work shall be done at site. Power supply shall be used only for welding/cutting works. Power supply shall be disconnected in case of such defaults and the contractor shall then have to arrange required power supply at his cost.

**It may be noted that IIT Indore is not bound to provide Power.**

### **38. Quality of Materials and Workmanship**

- i) The components of the installation shall be such design so as to satisfactorily function under all conditions of operation.
- ii) The entire work of manufacture/fabrication, assembly and installation shall conform to sound engineering practice.
- iii) All equipments and material to be used in work shall be manufactured in factories of good repute having excellent track record of quality manufacturing, performance and proper after sales service.
- iv) All equipments and materials to be supplied in the work shall be brand new having its date of manufacturing not more than 6 months old from the date of delivery at site with manufacturer's certificates, warrantee cards, technical catalogues, instructions, manuals and wiring diagrams, drawings etc.
- v) In order to ensure genuineness of equipments/materials, copy of invoice of each equipments/materials, custom clearance paper in case of imported materials duly authenticated by bidder shall be invariably produce to engineer-in-charge.

**39.** Bidders must comply to the extant rules of the authorities and policy provisions of Government of India for contracts related to construction and maintenance works.

### **40. Liaising and Co-operation with other agencies:**

The successful tenderer shall co-ordinate with other contractors and agencies engaged in the operation and maintenance of the building so as to make the execution of this works contract smooth. If any unreasonable hindrance is caused to other agencies / damage is caused to the existing installation resulting in loss of work or disruption in services during the course of work, such



***IIT Indore***  
***Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at***  
***IIT Indore***



expenditure incurred upon restoration and loss of work shall be recovered from the successful tenderer.

**41. TENDERERS ARE ADVISED TO VISIT THE SITE BEFORE QUOTING THE RATES. OTHERWISE IT WILL BE ASSUMED THAT THE PARTY HAS ALREADY VISITED THE SITE BEFORE QUOTING THE TENDER.**

---

**Place:**

**Name of Authorized representative:**

**Date:**

**Seal and Signature of contractor:**





# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



### PART –II

#### PROFORMA OF SCHEDULES

#### SCHEDULE 'A'

Schedule of quantities (as per CPWD.3)

As per enclosed BOQ.

<b>SCHEDULE 'D'</b> Extra schedule for specific requirements/ document for the work, if any.		NIL
<b>SCHEDULE 'E'</b> Reference to General Conditions of contract.		GCC for Central PWD Works, 2020 (Construction Works) incorporating amendment up to last date of submission of tender.
Name of Work		<b>“Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore.”</b>
Estimated cost of work		Rs. 21,92,631
Earnest money		Rs. 43,853 (to be returned after receiving performance guarantee)
Performance guarantee		10% of tendered value
Security deposit		Deduction @ 2.5% of gross amount payable (from each running bill)
<b>SCHEDULE 'F'</b>		
<b>GENERAL RULES &amp; DIRECTIONS:</b> Officer inviting tender		Project In-Charge, IIT Indore
Maximum percentage for quantity of items of work to be executed beyond which rates are to be determined in accordance with Clauses 12.2 & 12.3:		See under Clause 12
<b>Definitions:</b>		
2(v) Engineer-in-Charge		Project In-Charge, IIT Indore
2(viii) Accepting Authority		Director, IIT Indore
2(x) Percentage on cost of materials and labour to cover all overheads and profits:		15%
2(xi) Standard Schedule of Rates		market rates
2(xii) Department		Infrastructure Development Office
9(ii) Standard CPWD contract Form GCC 2019, CPWD Form 7/ 8 as modified & corrected		General Conditions of Contract for Central PWD Works 2020 (Construction Works) incorporating amendments



# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



upto		upto last date of submission of tender.	
Clause 1			
(i) Time allowed for submission of performance guarantee, programme chart (time and progress) and applicable labour licenses, registration with EPFO, ESIC and BOCW Welfare Board or proof of applying thereof from the date of issue of letter of acceptance.		15 Days	
(ii) Maximum allowable extension with late fee at 0.1% per day of performance guarantee amount beyond the period provided in (i) above		3 Days	
Clause 2			
Authority for fixing compensation under clause 2		Director IIT Indore	
Clause 5			
Number of days from the date of issue of letter of acceptance for reckoning date of start		7 Days	
Table of Milestone(s)			
Milestone No.	Description of Milestone	Time allowed from date of start (Month)	Amount to be withheld in case of non achievement of milestone
As per details mentioned in tender documents			
Note : The withhold milestone will only be released when subsequent milestone is achieved within the specified time.			
Time allowed for execution of work		60 (Sixty) Days	
Authority to decide:			
(i) Extension of time		Director, IIT Indore	
(ii) Rescheduling of milestones		Project In-Charge	
(iii) Shifting of date of start in case of delay in handing over of site		Project In-Charge	
Schedule of handing over of site		Site is already available for handing over	
Schedule of issue of Designs		Already included in NIT	





# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



<b>Clause 7</b>		
Gross work to be done together with net payment / adjustment of advances for material collected, if any, since the last such payment for being eligible to interim payment		Nil
<b>Clause 7A</b> Whether Clause 7A shall be applicable		Yes
<b>Clause 8A</b>		
Authority to decide compensation on account if contractor fails to submit completion plans		Director, IIT Indore
<b>Clause 10A</b> List of testing equipment to be provided by the contractor at site lab. <b>As per directions of Engineer-in-charge.</b>		

CLAUSE– 2A                      Incentive for Early Completion:-                      Not Applicable

CLAUSE- 9A                      Payment of Contractor's Bills to Banks :- Deleted

CLAUSE- 10B Secured Advance on Non-Perishable Materials: - Deleted

CLAUSE-10B                      Mobilization Advances:-                      Not Applicable

CLAUSE-10C                      Payment on Account of Increase in Prices / Wages due to Statutory Order(s)- Deleted

CLAUSE–10CA                      Payment due to Variation in Prices of Materials after receipt of tender:- Deleted

CLAUSE–10CC                      Payment due to Increase / Decrease in Prices / Wages after Receipt of Tender for Works - Deleted

### Clause 11

Specifications to be followed for execution of work – Please refer to Technical Specification of the work & CPWD General specification of electrical works- 9.2.3 - Part-III Lifts and Escalators -2003 amended up to date.

### Clause 12

Authority to decide deviation upto 1.5 times of tendered amount Director, IIT Indore

12.2 & 12.3

Deviation Limit beyond which clauses 12.2 & 12.3 shall apply for building work 30%

**12.5** (i) Deviation Limit beyond which clauses 12.2 & 12.3 shall apply for foundation work (except items mentioned in earth work subhead in DSR and related items)

Not Applicable



# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



(ii) Deviation Limit for items mentioned in earth work subhead of DSR and related items

Not Applicable

### Clause 16

Competent Authority for deciding reduced rates

Director, IIT Indore

### Clause 18

List of mandatory machinery, tools & plants to be deployed by the contractor at site is inclusive but not limited too.

S r. No.	Equipment brought by main contractor	Quantity
1	Earth Tester	1 no.
2	Multimeter	1 nos.
3	Tong tester	1 nos.
4	Continuity tester	1 nos.

**Clause 19C** Director, IIT Indore

**Clause 19D** Director, IIT Indore

**Clause 19G** Director, IIT Indore

**Clause 19K** Director, IIT Indore

### Clause 25

Constitution of Dispute Redressal Committee (DRC)

Chairman – Dean, Infrastructure Development

Member - Project In-charge

Member - Executive Engineer

### Clause 32

Sl. No.	Minimum Qualification of Tech. Representative	Discipline	Designation (Principal Technical/ Technical Representative)	Minimum Experience	Number	Rate at which recovery shall be made from the Contractor in the event of not fulfilling provision of clause 36(l)	
						Figures (Per Month)	Words (Per Month)
1	B-Tech/BE	Electrical	Site Engineers	7 Years	1	Rs 15,000 /- (Per Person)	Rupees Fifteen Thousand Only
2	Diploma/Engineering (Safety)	Safety	Safety Engineer	7 Years	1	Rs 15,000 /- (Per Person)	Rupees Fifteen Thousand Only
3			Lift technicians (Skilled/Unskilled)			3	



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**Requirement of Technical Representative(s) and recovery Rate -**

Assistant Engineers retired from Government services that are holding Diploma will be treated at par with Graduate Engineers.

Diploma holder with minimum 10 year relevant experience with a reputed construction co. can be treated at par with Graduate Engineers for the purpose of such deployment subject to the condition that such diploma holders should not exceed 50% of requirement of degree engineers.

**Clause 38: Not Applicable**



# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



### SCOPE, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND APPROVED MAKES

#### LIFT Details:

<u>CSE01-FREIGHT LIFT (1 No.)</u>		
S.NO	Items	Requirement as per Tender
	Type & Location	FREIGHT LIFT
1	Capacity :	
	a) No. of Passengers	_____
	b) Load	2.0 Ton
2	Speed	.75 mps
3	Floor Designation	Ground , 1st, 2nd, 3rd,4th,5th Floor,& Terrace
4	No. of stops	7
5	No. of openings	7
6	Opening position	All openings on same side
7	Lift Shaft	2700mm wide x 3200mm deep
8	Car	
9	Travel Height	Site visit to be done for actual measurement
10	Car Size	As per Manufacturer's design
11	Car Entrance	
	a) size	1800mm wide x 2350mm high
12	Pit depth	1800mm (Approx.)
13	Pit Positions	Ground Floor
14	Over Head room above last landing	4800mm (Approx.)
15	Machine room	<u>Machine Room Less</u>
16	Operation	Collective selective Automatic control
17	Position of counter weight	To be furnished by the Tenderer
18	Three way communication between car and security desk/ BMS Room	YES- to be provided
19	INTERFACE WITH FIRE ALARMSYSTEM TO STOP ELEVATOR AT THE NEAREST FLOOR AND "OPEN DOORS & KEEP THEM OPEN"	YES- to be provided
20	AUTO RESCUE DEVICE	YES- to be provided



## **IIT Indore**

### **Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore**



Please note above detail is tentative, however for exact details the contractor is requested to visit the site, as most of the material is already installed at site.

#### **1. SCOPE OF WORK:**

- a)** Checking and verifying the lifts on “as is where is” basis and making lift in operational condition in all respects..
- b)** Checking all components, overhauling, whatever else required to make CSE-1 (Freight lifts) functional in all respects.
- c)** DLP (Defect Liability Period) of 3 years to be taken up for CSE-1 Freight Lift after successful handover of lift with all necessary documents.
- d)** Comprehensive AMC (Annual Maintenance Contract) for two years after successful completion of defect liability period.
- e)** The scope of work for this tender is testing and commissioning of the following Elevator systems along with their maintenance during guarantee and defect liability period/AMC:

CSE-01 building with G+6 floors – One freight lift

- f)** The scope also includes supply of any missing / defective items required for completeness of the system / installation and its safe operation. Bidder has to check the correctness of the installation already executed at site and any deficiency or defect found is to be rectified at no extra cost. Bidder shall visit the site and see the status of installed lifts on “as is where is” basis before making the offer for more clarity and understanding of scope.
- g)** The scope of the bidder includes supply of initial requirement of oil, lubricants & cleaning/ flushing fluid including replenishment of the quantity spent during erection, testing and commissioning along with tools & tackles of the elevator.
- h)** Scope of the bidder includes checking of system for its completeness and rectification, if required, of any leftover job. Testing and commissioning of freight Elevator as per manufacturer recommendation and other relevant standard.  
Status on site: Elevator is installed. Lighting of shaft and cabling is done. however for exact details the contractor is requested to visit the site and check the site before bidding.

#### **i) MAINTENANCE:**

The contractor shall maintain the elevator system in a proper working condition with utmost safety during defect liability period/ AMC. Responsibility entails daily inspection by the supervisor / technician and unlimited call back service including nights, weekends and holidays. Apart from the above, this maintenance shall include 1 visit by Engineer per week for the first 6 months from the date of acceptance of the elevator system. Call back service shall be provided for emergencies, and responded within 2 Hrs.



## **IIT Indore**

### **Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore**



Engineer's Visits for the next six months shall be not less than 1 per fortnight with visit timings adjusted so as not to coincide with the busiest usage period. Call back service shall be responded within 2Hours and service involving more than one stalled or erratic elevator shall be immediately provided regardless of the time of day or night.

Emergency call back service for trapped passengers shall be responded to within 10 minutes. There shall be no compensation for callback service regardless of the hour/ day, etc.

The elevator contractor shall maintain the elevator system in a professional, first class manner and keep and maintain elevator machines with other equipment in a neat workman like order.

The contractor shall anticipate demand on supplies and parts and keep an inventory of a reasonable number of spare parts, at his own cost, on site in a self provided lockable metal cabinet.

#### **j) UPTIME GUARANTEE:**

The contractor shall guarantee for the installed system an uptime of 98%.In case of shortfall in any month during the defects liability period/AMC, the defects liability period/AMC shall get extended by a month for every month having shortfall.

#### **k) MISCELLANEOUS:**

The following shall be in the scope of the successful elevator contractor and it shall be his responsibility to arrange the items in order to complete the testing and commissioning.

- i) Scaffolding
- ii) All steel items included.
- iii) Stainless Steel Jamb Panel & SIL Angles.

#### **l) QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM & TEST PROCEDURE FOR ACCEPTANCE:**

Following test procedures shall be carried out prior to acceptance of elevator system.

- a. Test to determine that the insulation resistance between power and control lines and earth is as per specified IS codes.
- b. Test to determine that the earthing of all conduit, switch, casings and similar metal works is continuous and of low resistance.
- c. Test to determine that the motor, brake, control equipment and door locking devices and limit switches function correctly.
- d. Load test with 100% and 110% of rated load of IS 14665 (Part 2/Sec 1): 2000.
- e. Brake to be tested to check whether it can sustained a car at rest with 25% of contract load.
- f. Test to determine that the lift car achieves the specified speed.
- g. Test to determine that the safety gear stops the car with the rated load.
- h. Test for rated power against actual power consumption under full load.
- i. Check for current drawn by each elevator during starting and full load operation.
- j. Sound level check for motors.
- k. Visual inspection for all components.
- l. The contractor shall guarantee the smooth and noiseless performance of the elevators System as per IS-1860 --1980 & IS-6620-1972 (Reaffirmed 1991).
- m. Any other test felt necessary by Purchaser and supplier to ensure proper functioning and installation of the lift.

Test load & other equipment (stop watch etc.) shall be arranged by the contractor.

Besides the above, contractor shall submit his standard quality assurance program and test acceptance procedures to Owner / Consultant.



# IIT Indore

## **Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore**



### Performance Guarantee Parameters & Rejection Limit

Sl. No.	Performance Guarantee Parameters	Capacity	Tolerances	Rejection Point Limits
1.	Capacity of various equipment without undue noise etc.	As per rated capacity indicated	(-) 0.00%	Below rated capacity
2.	Noise Level	90 dBA at 1:86 meter	(+/-) 0.00 %	Above this level
3.	Bearing Vibration Level	40 microns	(+) 0.00 %	Above this level (peak to peak)

### **m) ALL INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE CONTRACT:**

#### a) Routine Preventive Maintenance Schedule to be submitted

- i. Schedule to cover manufacturer's recommendation and/or common engineering practice (for all plant and machinery under contract).
- ii. Plant and machinery history card giving full details of equipment and frequency of checks and overhaul.
- iii. Monthly status report.
- iv. Performance guarantee parameters.

#### b. Uptime during maintenance contract

- i. 98% uptime of all systems under contract.
- ii. Up time shall be assessed every month and in case of shortfall during any month the contract shall be extended by a month.
- iii. There shall be no reimbursement for the extended period.
- iv. Break-downs shall be attended to within two hours of reporting.

#### c. Manpower

- i. Adequate number of persons to the satisfaction of the Owner's site representative shall be provided including relievers.
- ii. Statutory requirements of EPF, ESIC and other applicable labour legislations to be complied with; and monthly certification to that effect to be submitted.
- iii. Duty allocation and Roaster control shall be contractor's responsibility.
- iv. No overtime shall be payable by Owner for any reason whatsoever.

#### d. Shut Downs

- i. Routine shut downs shall be permitted only with prior permission.
- ii. Contractor shall be at liberty to carry out routine maintenance as and when required but with prior permission of the Owner.

### **2. Make of the Material:**

Make of the lifts installed is **"Schindler"**





**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**Special conditions and Brief details for Comprehensive Annual Maintenance contract of Lifts**

1. The contractor shall be required to carry out attending of every call back on break downs, periodical tests and inspections once in a month, renewal of lift working license etc. which are required and directed by the lift inspector and those required by Madhya Pradesh lifts & escalators act 2000 during the contract period for which nothing extra shall be paid.
2. There shall be no limit for attending breakdown calls however visits for preventive and routine inspection shall be as per approved schedule of IITI.
3. All-inclusive comprehensive maintenance includes taking over of the lift installation completely on as is where basis and doing is all routine, periodic maintenance as per manufacturers schedule and replacement and repairs of parts / equipment of these complete installation by original equipment / parts as and when required. Contractor shall not only attend the complaint but also rectify the cause of failure after investigation.
4. Lift should be put proper working operation for safe use within 04 hours for any minor break-down calls from the department and major break-down within 2 days from the time of break-down which covers replacement of ropes, repairs and rewinding of motors, motor generator repair / replacement of sleeves gears etc.
5. The contract is covered the followings job of work.
  - a. Repairs/replacement of car fan.
  - b. Repairs/replacement of light fixture inside lift.
  - c. Repairs/replacement of intercom system.
  - d. Lessoning & Renewal of Lift working License with lift inspector/electrical inspector, but renewal of Lift license fee shall be reimbursed on production of genuine proof of actual payment receipt.
  - e. Repairs/replacement of Battery of UPS of emergency light & ARD System.
  - f. Repairs/replacement of control panel and their accessories i/c VVVF.
  - g. Testing of ARD and making it functional.
  - h. Car/landing push button/LOP/COB repairs/replacement.
  - i. Indicating lamp/LED and all minor accessories repairs/replacement.
  - j. All types of liasioning with local body authority in case of any accident of human being in Lift etc. shall be responsibility of Agency.
6. An equivalent amount on prorated basis shall be deducted from the monthly maintenance charges for the total time in case contractor fails in putting the lifts in operation within the period indicated above. The delay of up to and including 12 hours shall be treated as ½ day





# IIT Indore

## **Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore**



and the delay of more than 12 hours but up to including 24 hours shall be treated as 1 day.

7. The demonstration of functioning of ARD shall be conducted once in every month and it will be witnessed by the representative of the department. Failure of the ARD system or failure to conduct demonstration shall attract penalty for Rs. 500/-per months.
8. The rates quoted by the contractor should include all taxes, duties nothing extra shall be paid for the same.
9. The Agency must ensure and provide all Electrical protection system for control Panel & their accessories, all Lift installation in the Lift to prevent any major fault / damages from Power Supply Company.
10. A tentative & preventive maintenance schedule has been mentioned below. Contractor shall attend the preventive maintenance work as per specified schedule and monthly compliance shall be submitted to the Institute. This shall be basis for payments. Various preventive maintenance activities have been described under periodic modules mentioned below.

### **Maintenance schedule**

Sr. No.	Description	Periodicity
1	Basic inspection of Lift	Monthly
2	Checking of Basic Module	Quarterly
3	Checking of MX/Machine Module	Quarterly
4	Checking of control Panel Module	Quarterly
5	Checking of Shaft Module	Quarterly
6	Checking of Landing Door Module	Quarterly
7	Checking of Door Operator Module	Quarterly
8	Checking of Signalization Module	Quarterly

Details of maintenance activities contained in above noted module shall be as under. However, these are subjected to update made by the manufacturer time to time.

### **Basic Module:**

Sr. No	Activities	Location	Direction
1.	Check The Car Lighting	Car	Upward
2.	Check The Car Interior	Car	Upward
3.	Check The Capacity Plate	Car	Upward
4.	Check The Alarm	Car	Upward



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



5.	Check The Function Stop Button	Car	Upward
6.	Check That The Displays and Buttons	Car	Upward
7.	Check The Condition Car Fan	Car	Upward
8.	Check Operation of Advance Door Opening	Car Door	Upward
9.	Check The Door Open Button ( COB)	Car Door	Upward
10.	Test The Car Door Closing Force	Car Door	Upward
11.	Test Function of Curtain of Light	Car Door	Upward
12.	Check The Sill Groove	Car Door	Upward
13.	Check The Car Door and Guide Shoes	Car Door	Upward
14.	Check The Car Door Safety	Car	Upward
15.	Check The Landing Buttons and Displays	Each Floor	Upward
16.	Check The Stopping Accuracy	Each Floor	Upward
17.	Check The Running Clearance	Each Floor	Upward
18.	Check The Landing Door Frontage	Each Floor	Upward
19.	Check The Machine Manual Breaks	Control Room	Top Floor /Machine room
20.	Check The Re-Leveling Accuracy	Control Room	Top Floor /Machine Room
21.	Check The Error Code	Control Room	Top Floor / Machine Room
22.	Check The Function of ELCB	Control Room	Top Floor / Machine room
23.	Test Function of Emergency Light.	Control Room	Top Floor / Machine Room
24.	Check The Intercom Voice Level	Control Room	Top Floor / Machine Room
25.	Check Condition of Control Panel and Drive Module Interior	Control Room	Top Floor / Machine Room
26.	Check The Rope Tension In The Counterweight side rope	Machine Room	Top Floor / Machine Room
27.	Check Visually Machine and Pulley Guards	Machine Room	Top Floor / Machine room
28.	Check The OSG Spring Operation and Vertical Movements	Machine Room	Top Floor / Machine Room
29.	Move The Car and Check The No Abnormal Noise in brakes.	Machine Room	Top Floor / Machine Room
30.	Check The Rope Tension	Machine Room	Top Floor / Machine Room
31.	Check The Condition and Lubrication of suspension ropes	Shaft	Shaft Inside



# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



32.	Check Lubrication and Fill (If Needed)	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
33.	Check The Rope Tension In Car Thimbles	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
34.	Check The Car and CWT Diverter Pulleys and rope guards	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
35.	Check The Abnormal In Car Header	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
36.	Check The Coupler To Lock Latch Roller clearance	Each Floor	Shaft Inside down
37.	Check The Landing Door Guide Shoes	Each Floor	Shaft Inside down
38.	Check The Condition of Landing Door and Guide shoes	Each Floor	Shaft Inside down
39.	Check The Landing Door Contacts	Each Floor	Shaft Inside down
40.	Check Visually The Oil Collectors (If Applicable).	Pit	Pit
41.	Check Pit Lighting and Cleanliness.	Pit	Pit
42.	Check The Ride Comfort	Each Floor	Both Direction

### **Basic Inspection + Landing door Module**

Sr. No	Activities	Location	Direction
1.	Check Car Lighting	Car	Upward
2.	Check Visually That Mirror and Handrail	Car	Upward
3.	Check The Signs at The Correct Position	Car	Upward
4.	Check The Alarm and Intercom	Car	Upward
5.	Check The Stop Button (If applicable)	Car	Upward
6.	Check The Door Contacts	Car	Upward
7.	Check That The Displays and Button Functions	Car	Upward
8.	Check Condition of Car Fan ( If applicable)	Car	Upward
9.	Check The Function of Door Open Button (COP)	Car Door	Upward
10.	Check The Closing Force Limiter	Car Door	Upward
11.	Test The Function Curtain of Light	Car Door	Upward
12.	Check Visually Sill Groove	Car Door	Upward
13.	Check The Car Door Guide Shoe	Car Door	Upward
14.	Check The Car Door Safety	Car	Upward
15.	Check The Landing Button and Displays	Each Floor	Upward
16.	Check The Stopping Accuracy of Each Floor	Each Floor	Both Direction
17.	Check The Running Clearance	Each Floor	Upward
18.	Check The Landing Door Properly Fixed and tidy	Each Floor	Upward
19.	Check The Landing Door Locks and Guide shoes	Each Floor	Upward
20.	Check The Landing Door Contacts	Each Floor	Upward



# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



21.	Check The Ride Comfort of The Car	Each Floor	Both Direction
22.	Check The Error Code	Control panel	NA
23.	Check The Condition of Control Panel	Control Panel	NA
24.	Check The Function of Landing Door Mechanical function	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
25.	Check The Gap With In Door To Panels	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
26.	Check That The Door Closes	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
27.	Check That The Railing is Clean and Properly aligned and fixed	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
28.	Check That The Contact Surface is Free of burns and wear	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
29.	Check That The Track Rollers	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
30.	Check That The Anti-Tip Roller and Clearance	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
31.	Check That the Syn Roller and Rope Also Rope tension	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
32.	Test The Operation of The Landing Door Lock manually	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
33.	Check The Landing Door Lock Rollers.	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
34.	Check The Interlocking	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
35.	Check The Condition of Synchronization Rollers / pulleys	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
36.	Check the Delocking	Landing	Shaft Outside down
37.	Check The Function of The Closing Weight	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
38.	Check The Condition of The Closing Weight	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
39.	Check The Condition of Syn. Pulley	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
40.	Check The Sill Connection To The Frame.	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
41.	Check Condition, Integrity, Engagement and	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
42.	Fixings of The Bottom Guide Shoes and Fire taps		
43.	Check Operation and Alignment of The Door coupler and lock rollers	Coupler	Shaft Inside Down
44.	Check The Door Panel Surface From The Car roof	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
45.	Visually Pit	Pit	Downward

### Basic Inspection + Machine Module + Control panel    Module

Sr. No	Activities	Location	Direction
1.	Check Car Lighting	Car	Upward
2.	Check Visually That Mirror and Handrail	Car	Upward
3.	Check The Signs at The Correct Position	Car	Upward
4.	Check The Alarm and Intercom	Car	Upward
5.	Check The Stop Button ( If applicable)	Car	Upward
6.	Check The Door Contacts	Car	Upward
7.	Check That The Displays and Button Functions	Car	Upward
8.	Check Condition of Car Fan ( If applicable )	Car	Upward
9.	Check The Function of Door Open Button ( COP )	Car Door	Upward



# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



10.	Check The Closing Force Limiter	Car Door	Upward
11.	Test The Function Curtain of Light	Car Door	Upward
12.	Check Visually Sill Groove	Car Door	Upward
13.	Check The Car Door Guide Shoe	Car Door	Upward
14.	Check The Car Door Safety	Car	Upward
15.	Check The Landing Button and Displays	Each Floor	Upward
16.	Check The Stopping Accuracy of Each Floor	Each Floor	Both Direction
17.	Check The Running Clearance	Each Floor	Upward
18.	Check The Landing Door Properly Fixed and Tidy	Each Floor	Upward
19.	Check The Landing Door Locks and Guide Shoes	Each Floor	Upward
20.	Check The Landing Door Contacts	Each Floor	Upward
21.	Check The Ride Comfort of The Car	Each Floor	Both Direction
22.	Check The Error Code	Control panel	NA
23.	Check The Condition of Control Panel	Control panel	NA
24.	Check The During The Running and Stopping of The elevator (no noises and shaking)	Machine & controller	NA
25.	Verify That The Machine isolations and In Good condition	Machine & controller	NA
26.	Check Visually Machine Brakes	Machine & controller	NA
27.	Check That All Fixings Are In Proper Condition	Machine & controller	NA
28.	Check That The Brake Liner In Good Condition	Machine & controller	NA
29.	Check The Condition of Wires Fixing and Shieldings	Machine & controller	NA
30.	Check The Condition of Encoder	Machine & controller	NA
31.	All Ropes Should Sit In The Traction Sheave	Machine & controller	NA
32.	Activate The OSG Switch By Hand	Machine & controller	NA
33.	Check The Spring Length of The Suspension Rope anchors	Machine & controller	NA
34.	Check The Light of The Control Panel	Control panel	NA
35.	No Excessive Noise During Operation Or Visible dust	Control panel	NA
36.	Check That All Cables Are In Good Condition	Control panel	NA
37.	Check The Main Line Entries Must Be Properly fixed and intact	Control panel	NA
38.	Load Weighing Device May Drift ( Depend of The load weigh)	Control panel	Shaft Inside ( Car Top )
39.	Check That The Fuse Rating	Control panel	NA
40.	Check That The Indicator Light	Control	NA



# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



		panel	
41.	Check The Date of The Last Replacement of The emergency alarm battery	Control panel	NA
42.	Check The Last Replacement Date of ERD-Battery.	Control panel	NA
43.	Check Visually Pit	Pit	Downward
44.	Check The Rope Tension	Car roof	Top Floor
45.	Check The Car Position Switches	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
46.	Check The Diverter Pulley and Pulley Guards	Shaft	Car Top
47.	Check The Spring Level of The Car Side	Shaft	Car Top
48.	Check Operation of Slack Rope Switch (If applicable)	Shaft	Car Top
49.	Check The Condition and Lubrication of Suspension ropes	Shaft	Car Top
50.	Check The Condition of Over speed Governor Rope.	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
51.	Check The CWT Diverter Pulleys and Guards Also filler weights	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
52.	Check The CWT Shoe Play	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
53.	Fill The Car and CWT Oil Cup	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
54.	Check The Safety Gear Linkage and Fixing of The OSG rope	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
55.	Check For Wire Break and Wear and Tear	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
56.	Check The Tightness of Junction Box All Wires	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
57.	Check The Condition of Traveling Cable and Fixing	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
58.	Check Visually Pit	Pit	Bottom Floor
59.	Check The Condition of Pulleys Under The Car and on the pit	Pit	Bottom Floor
60.	Check The Condition of Lower Guide Shoes of The car	Pit	Bottom Floor
61.	Check The Over speed Governor Tension Weight assembly	Pit	Pit
62.	Check The Condition of Traveling Cable and Fixing	Pit	Bottom Floor
63.	Check The CWT Run by	Pit	Pit
64.	Check The Fixing of Counter Guards	Pit	Pit
65.	Check The Function of Pit Switches	Pit	Pit

### **Basic Inspection + Door Operator + Shaft Module**

Sr. No	Activities	Location	Direction
1.	Check Car Lighting	Car	Upward
2.	Check Visually That Mirror and Handrail	Car	Upward
3.	Check The Signs at The Correct Position	Car	Upward
4.	Check The Alarm and Intercom	Car	Upward
5.	Check The Stop Button (If applicable)	Car	Upward
6.	Check The Door Contacts	Car	Upward
7.	Check That The Displays and Button Functions	Car	Upward
8.	Check Condition of Car Fan(If applicable)	Car	Upward
9.	Check The Function of Door Open Button(COP)	Car Door	Upward





# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



10.	Check The Closing Force Limiter	Car Door	Upward
11.	Test The Function Curtain of Light	Car Door	Upward
12.	Check Visually Sill Groove	Car Door	Upward
13.	Check The Car Door Guide Shoe	Car Door	Upward
14.	Check The Car Door Safety	Car	Upward
15.	Check The Landing Button and Displays	Each Floor	Upward
16.	Check The Stopping Accuracy of Each Floor	Each Floor	Both Direction
17.	Check The Running Clearance	Each Floor	Upward
18.	Check The Landing Door Properly Fixed and Tidy	Each Floor	Upward
19.	Check The Landing Door Locks and Guide Shoes	Each Floor	Upward
20.	Check The Landing Door Contacts	Each Floor	Upward
21.	Check The Ride Comfort of The Car	Each Floor	Both Direction
22.	Check The Error Code	Control	Machine Room
23.	Check The Condition of Control Panel	Control Panel	Machine Room
24.	Check The Condition of Door To Door Pane	Car Door	Shaft Inside
25.	No Loose Connection of Car Sill	Car Door	Shaft Inside Down
26.	Check the Car Door Shoes	Car Door	Shaft Inside Down
27.	Check For Proper Fixing In Apron	Car Door	Pit
28.	Check That The Car Door Function	Door Operator	Top Floor
29.	Move The Car Door ,No Abnormal Noise From the Pulley	Door Operator	Top Floor
30.	Check Proper Fixings of Door Motor(Clean If Needed)	Door Operator	Top Floor
31.	Check The tightness of The Belt	Door Operator	Top Floor
32.	Check That The Function of Safety Device	Door Operator	Top Floor
33.	Check That The Earth Connection of All Electrical device (header)	Door Operator	Top Floor
34.	Check The Condition and Alignment of The Door Contact	Car Header	Top Floor
35.	Check Alignment of the Railing. Clean If Needed.	Car Header	Top Floor
36.	Check That The Track Rollers	Car Header	Top Floor
37.	Check That The Anti-Tip Rollers	Car Header	Top Floor
38.	Check That The Synchro Rope	Car Header	Top Floor
39.	Check That The Syn. Rollers	Car Header	Top Floor
40.	Check The Operation of Car Door Lock Opening device (If Applicable)	Car Header	Top Floor
41.	Check The OSG Rope Fixing Bolts	Car Top	Car Top
42.	Verify the Function of The Safety Gear Linkage	Car Top	Car Top
43.	Check The Car Shoe Play	Car Top	Car Top
44.	Check The Top Limit Switch	Car Top	Top Floor
45.	Check The Alarm Battery	Car Top	Machine Room





# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



46.	Check The Rope Tension	Car Top	Top Floor
47.	Check The Car Position Switches	Car Top	Shaft Inside
48.	Check The Diverter Pulley and Pulley Guards	Shaft	Car Top
49.	Check The Spring Level of The Car Side	Shaft	Car Top
50.	Check Operation of Slack Rope Switch (If applicable)	Shaft	Car Top
51.	Check The Condition and Lubrication of suspension ropes	Shaft	Car Top
52.	Check The Condition of Over speed Governor rope	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
53.	Check The CWT Diverter Pulleys and Guards Also filler weights	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
54.	Check The CWT Shoe Play	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
55.	Fill The Car and CWT Oil Cup	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
56.	Check The Safety Gear Linkage and Fixing of The OSG rope	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
57.	Check For Wire Break and Wear and Tear	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
58.	Check The Tightness of Junction Box All Wires	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
59.	Check The Condition of Traveling Cable and Fixing	Shaft	Shaft Inside down
60.	Check Visually Pit	Pit	Downward
61.	Check The Condition of Pulleys Under The Car and on the Pit	Pit	Bottom Floor
62.	Check The Condition of Lower Guide Shoes of the car	Pit	Bottom Floor
63.	Check The Over speed Governor Tension Weight assembly	Pit	Pit
64.	Check The Condition of Traveling Cable and Fixing	Pit	Bottom Floor
65.	Check The CWT Run by	Pit	Pit
66.	Check The Fixing of Counter Guards	Pit	Pit
67.	Check The Function of Pit Switches	Pit	Pit



# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



### Basic Inspection + Door Operator

Sr. No	Activities	Location	Direction
1.	Check Car Lighting	Car	Upward
2.	Check Visually That Mirror and Handrail	Car	Upward
3.	Check The Signs at The Correct Position	Car	Upward
4.	Check The Alarm and Intercom	Car	Upward
5.	Check The Stop Button (If applicable)	Car	Upward
6.	Check The Door Contacts	Car	Upward
7.	Check That The Displays and Button Functions	Car	Upward
8.	Check Condition of Car Fan(If applicable)	Car	Upward
9.	Check The Function of Door Open Button(COP)	Car Door	Upward
10.	Check The Closing Force Limiter	Car Door	Upward
11.	Test The Function Curtain of Light	Car Door	Upward
12.	Check Visually Sill Groove	Car Door	Upward
13.	Check The Car Door Guide Shoe	Car Door	Upward
14.	Check The Car Door Safety	Car	Upward
15.	Check The Landing Button and Displays	Each floor	Upward
16.	Check The Stopping Accuracy of Each Floor	Each Floor	Both Direction
17.	Check The Running Clearance ( 30mm)	Each floor	Upward
18.	Check The Landing Door Properly Fixed and Tidy	Each Floor	Upward
19.	Check The Landing Door Locks and Guide Shoes	Each Floor	Upward
20.	Check The Landing Door Contacts	Each Floor	Upward
21.	Check The Ride Comfort of The Car	Each Floor	Both Direction
22.	Check The Error Code	Control Panel	Machine Room
23.	Check The Condition of Control Panel	Control Panel	Machine Room
24.	Check The Condition of Door To Door Pane	Car Door	Shaft inside down
25.	No Loose Connection of Car Sill	Car Door	Shaft inside down
26.	Check That The Car Door Shoes	Car Door	Shaft inside down
27.	Check For Proper Fixing In Apron	Car Door	Pit



# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



28.	Check Visually Pit	Pit	Downward
29.	Check That The Car Door Function	Door Operator	Top Floor
30.	Move The Car Door ,No Abnormal Noise From The pulley	Door Operator	Top Floor
31.	Check Proper Fixings Door Motors(Clean If Needed)	Door Operator	Top Floor
32.	Check That The Tightness of The Belt	Door Operator	Top Floor
33.	Check That The Function of Safety Device	Door Operator	Top Floor
34.	Check That The Earth Connection of All Electrical Device (Header)	Door Operator	Top Floor
35.	Check The Condition and Alignment of The Door contact	Car Header	Top Floor
36.	Check Alignment of the Railing. Clean If Needed.	Car Header	Top Floor
37.	Check That The Track Rollers	Car Header	Top Floor
38.	Check That The Anti-Tip Rollers	Car Header	Top Floor
39.	Check That The Syn. Rope	Car Header	Top Floor
40.	Check That The Syn. Rollers	Car Header	Top Floor
41.	Check The Operation of Car Door Lock Opening device (If applicable)	Car Header	Top Floor

### **Basic Inspection + Landing Door + Machine + Control Panel Module**

Sr. No	Activities	Location	Direction
1.	Check Car Lighting	Car	Upward
2.	Check Visually That Mirror and Handrail	Car	Upward
3.	Check The Signs at The Correct Position	Car	Upward
4.	Check The Alarm and Intercom	Car	Upward
5.	Check The Stop Button (If applicable)	Car	Upward
6.	Check The Door Contacts	Car	Upward
7.	Check That The Displays and Button Functions	Car	Upward
8.	Check Condition of Car Fan(if applicable)	Car	Upward
9.	Check The Function of Door Open Button(COP)	Car Door	Upward
10.	Check The Closing Force Limiter	Car Door	Upward
11.	Test The Function Curtain of Light	Car Door	Upward



# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



12.	Check Visually Sill Groove	Car Door	Upward
13.	Check The Car Door Guide Shoe	Car Door	Upward
14.	Check The Car Door Safety	Car	Upward
15.	Check The Landing Button and Displays	Each Floor	Upward
16.	Check The Stopping Accuracy of Each Floor	Each Floor	Both Direction
17.	Check The Running Clearance	Each Floor	Upward
18.	Check The Landing Door Properly Fixed and Tidy	Each Floor	Upward
19.	Check The Landing Door Locks and Guide Shoes	Each floor	Upward
20.	Check The Landing Door Contacts	Each Floor	Upward
21.	Check The Ride Comfort of The Car	Each Floor	Both Direction
22.	Check The Error Code	Control Panel	Machine Room
23.	Check The Condition of Control Panel	Control panel	Machine Room
24.	Check The Function of Landing Door Mechanical Function	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
25.	Check The Gap With In Door To Panels	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
26.	Check That The Door Closes	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
27.	Check That The Railing is Clean and Properly aligned and fixed	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
28.	Check That The Contact Surface is Free of Burns and wear	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
29.	Check That The Track Rollers	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
30.	Check That The Anti-Tip Roller and Clearance	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
31.	Check That The Syn. Roller and Rope Also Rope tension	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
32.	Test The Operation of The Landing Door Lock manually	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
33.	Check The Landing Door Lock Rollers.	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
34.	Check The Interlocking	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
35.	Check The Condition of Synchronization Rollers / Pulleys	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
36.	Check The Delocking	Landing	Shaft Outside Down
37.	Check The Function of The Closing Weight	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
38.	Check The Condition of The Closing Weight	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
39.	Check The Condition of Syn. Pulley	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
40.	Check The Sill Connection To The Frame.	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
42.	Check Condition, Integrity, Engagement and Fixings of The Bottom Guide Shoes and Fire Taps	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
43.	Check Operation and Alignment of The Door Coupler and Lock Rollers.	Coupler	Shaft Inside Down
44.	Verify That The Machine isolations and In Good Condition	Machine	Machine Room



# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



45.	Check Visually Machine Brakes	Machine	Machine Room
46.	Check That All Fixings Are In Proper Condition	Machine	Machine Room
47.	Check That The Brake Liner In Good Condition	Machine	Machine Room
48.	Check The Condition of Wires Fixing and Shielding	Machine	Machine Room
49.	Check The Condition of Encoder	Machine	Machine Room
50.	All Ropes Should Sit In The Traction Sheave Grooves at The Same Level	Machine	Machine Room
51.	Activate The OSG Switch By Hand	Machine	Machine Room
52.	Check The Spring Length of The Suspension Rope Anchors	Machine	Machine Room
53.	Check The Light of The Control Panel	Control	Machine Room
54.	No Excessive Noise During Operation Or Visible dust	Control panel	Machine Room
55.	Check That All Cables are in Good Condition	Control	Machine Room
56.	Check The Main Line Entries Must Be Properly Fixed and Intact	Control	Machine Room
57.	Load Weighing Device May Drift ( Depend of The load weigh)	Shaft	Shaft inside down
58.	Check That The Fuse Rating	Control	Machine Room
59.	Check That The Indicator Light	Control Panel	Machine Room
60.	Check The Date of The Last Replacement of The Emergency Alarm Battery.	Control Panel	Machine Room
61.	Check The Last Replacement Date of ERD Battery.	Control Panel	Machine Room
62.	Check Visually Pit	Pit	Downward

### **Basic Inspection + Machine + Landing Door + Door Operator + Shaft**

#### **+Signalization Module**

Sr. No	Activities	Location	Direction
1.	Check Car Lighting	Car	Upward
2.	Check Visually That Mirror and Handrail	Car	Upward
3.	Check The Signs at The Correct Position	Car	Upward
4.	Check The Alarm and Intercom	Car	Upward
5.	Check The Stop Button (if applicable)	Car	Upward
6.	Check The Door Contacts	Car	Upward
7.	Check That The Displays and Button Functions	Car	Upward
8.	Check Condition of Car Fan ( If Applicable )	Car	Upward
9.	Check The Function of Door Open Button ( COP )	Car Door	Upward
10.	Check The Closing Force Limiter	Car Door	Upward
11.	Test The Function Curtain of Light	Car Door	Upward
12.	Check Visually Sill Groove	Car Door	Upward
13.	Check The Car Door Guide Shoe	Car Door	Upward
14.	Check The Car Door Safety	Car	Upward



# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



15.	Check The Landing Button and Displays	Each Floor	Upward
16.	Check The Stopping Accuracy of Each Floor	Each Floor	Both Direction
17.	Check The Running Clearance ( 30mm)	Each Floor	Upward
18.	Check The Landing Door Properly Fixed and Tidy	Each Floor	Upward
19.	Check The Landing Door Locks and Guide Shoes	Each Floor	Upward
20.	Check The Landing Door Contacts	Each Floor	Upward
21.	Check The Ride Comfort of The Car	Each Floor	Both Direction
22.	Check The Error Code	Control Panel	Machine Room
23.	Check The Condition of Control Panel	Control Panel	Machine Room
24.	Check The During the Running and Stopping of The Elevator ( No Noises & Shaking)	Machine Room	Machine Room
25.	Verify That The Machine isolations and In Good Condition	Machine Room	Machine Room
26.	Check Visually Machine Brakes	Machine Room	Machine Room
27.	Check That All Fixings Are In Proper Condition	Machine Room	Machine Room
28.	Check That The Brake Liner In Good Condition	Machine Room	Machine Room
29.	Check The Condition of Wires Fixing and Shielding	Machine Room	Machine Room
30.	Check The Condition of Encoder	Machine Room	Machine Room
31.	All Ropes Should Sit In The Traction Sheave Grooves at The Same Level	Machine Room	Machine Room
32.	Activate The OSG Switch By Hand	Machine Room	Machine Room
34.	Check The Spring Length of The Suspension Rope Anchors	Machine Room	Machine Room
35.	Check The Function of Landing Door Mechanical Function	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
36.	Check The Gap With In Door To Panels	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
37.	Check That The Door Closes	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
38.	Check That The Railing is Clean and Properly Aligned and Fixed	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
39.	Check That The Contact Surface is Free of Burns and wear	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
40.	Check That The Track Rollers	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
41.	Check That The Anti-Tip Roller and clearance	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
42.	Check That The Syn. Roller and Rope Also Rope Tension	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
43.	Test The Operation of The Landing Door Lock Manually.	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
44.	Check The Landing Door Lock Rollers.	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
45.	Check The Interlocking	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
46.	Check The Condition of Synchronization Rollers / Pulleys.	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
47.	Check The Delocking	Landing	Shaft Outside Down





# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



48.	Check The Function of The Closing Weight	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
49.	Check The Condition of The Closing Weight	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
50.	Check The Condition of Syn. Pulley	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
52.	Check The Sill Connection To The Frame.	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
53.	Check Condition, Integrity, Engagement and Fixings of The Bottom Guide Shoes and Fire Taps.	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
54.	Check Operation and Alignment of The Door Coupler and Lock Rollers.	Coupler	Shaft Inside Down
55.	Check The Door Panel Surface From The Car Roof.	Landing	Shaft Inside Down
56.	Check The Condition of Door To Door Pane	Car Door	Shaft Inside Down
57.	No Loose Connection of Car Sill	Car Door	Shaft Inside Down
58.	Check That The Car Door Shoes	Car Door	Shaft Inside Down
59.	Check For Proper Fixing In Apron	Car Door	Pit
60.	Check That The Car Door Function	Car Header	Top Floor
61.	Move The Car Door ,No Abnormal Noise From The Pulley	Car Header	Top Floor
62.	Check Proper Fixings Door Motors.(Clean If Needed)	Car Header	Top Floor
63.	Check That The Tightness of The Belt	Car Header	Top Floor
64.	Check That The Function of Safety Device	Car Header	Top Floor
65.	Check That The Earth Connection of All Electrical device (header)	Car Header	Top Floor
66.	Check The Condition and Alignment of The Door contact	Car Header	Top Floor
67.	Check Alignment of the Railing. Clean If Needed.	Car Header	Top Floor
68.	Check That The Track Rollers	Car Header	Top Floor
69.	Check That The Anti-Tip Rollers	Car Header	Top Floor
70.	Check That The Syn. Rope	Car Header	Top Floor
71.	Check That The Syn. Rollers	Car Header	Top Floor
72.	Check The Operation of Car Door Lock Opening device (If applicable)	Car Header	Top Floor
73.	Check The OSG Rope Fixing Bolts	Car Top	Car Top
74.	Verify the Function of The Safety Gear Linkage	Car Top	Car Top
75.	Check The Car Shoe Play	Car Top	Car Top
76.	Check The Top Limit Switch	Car Top	Top Floor
77.	Check The Alarm Battery	Car Top	Machine Room
78.	Check The Rope Tension	Car Top	Top Floor
79.	Check The Car Position Switches	Shaft	Shaft Inside Down
80.	Check The Diverter Pulley and Pulley Guards	Shaft	Car Top
81.	Check The Spring Level of The Car Side	Shaft	Car Top
82.	Check Operation of Slack Rope Switch (If applicable)	Shaft	Car Top
83.	Check The Condition and Lubrication of suspension ropes	Shaft	Car Top
84.	Check The Condition of Over speed Governor rope	Shaft	Shaft Inside Down
85.	Check The CWT Diverter Pulleys and Guards Also filler weights	Shaft	Shaft Inside Down
86.	Check The CWT Shoe Play	Shaft	Shaft Inside Down





**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



87.	Fill The Car and CWT Oil Cup	Shaft	Shaft Inside Down
88.	Check The Safety Gear Linkage and Fixing of The OSG rope	Shaft	Shaft Inside Down
89.	Check For Wire Break and Wear and Tear	Shaft	Shaft Inside Down
90.	Check The Tightness of Junction Box All Wires	Shaft	Shaft Inside Down
91.	Check The Condition of Traveling Cable and fixing	Shaft	Shaft Inside Down
92.	Check The Condition of Pulleys Under The Car and on the Pit	Pit	Bottom Floor
93.	Check The Condition of Lower Guide Shoes of the car	Pit	Bottom Floor
94.	Check The Over speed Governor Tension Weight assembly	Pit	Pit
95.	Check The Condition of Traveling Cable and fixing	Pit	Bottom Floor
96.	Check The CWT Run by	Pit	Pit
97.	Check The Fixing of Counter Guards	Pit	Pit
98.	Check The Function of Pit Switches	Pit	Pit
99.	Check Visually Pit	Pit	Pit



## ***IIT Indore*** ***Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at*** ***IIT Indore***



Care should be taken so that the system does not lead to major breakdown and in case the system goes into fault, it should be rectified within the shortest stipulated time period.

### **A. General checks/ observations:**

- (i) Cleanliness.
- (ii) Any sign of cracking and chipping of bushings/insulators, oil leakages and integrity of the other visible parts of switchyard and indoor equipment's from safe distance.
- (iii) Temperature of critical equipment's.
- (iv) Alarms & indications of indoor equipment's.

### **B. Mechanical checks/ observations:**

- (i) Indications of the operating circuits including associated system.
- (ii) Checking of foundation bolts, structure etc.
- (iii) Tightness of terminal connection, piping junctions and bolted joints.
- (iv) Health of corrosion protection treatment and take remedial action. This shall include touch ups/Marking and minor painting.



***IIT Indore***  
***Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at***  
***IIT Indore***



# **TECHNICAL BID DOCUMENTS**



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**A. List of Documents to be submitted within the period of bid submission:**

1. Certificate of Registration for GST.
2. Online receipt of deposited EMD.
3. Certificate of Registration for EPF.
4. Certificate of Registration for ESIC.
5. Certificate of Registration for PAN Card.
6. Certificate of Registration for company/firm.
7. OEM certificate or OEM authorized representative certificate as applicable.
8. Valid 'A' class electrical contractor's license issued from Govt. of M.P. or Govt. of India.
9. Integrity pact as per CPWD GCC format
10. Certificate of Financial Turnover from Chartered Accountant as per Form-A.
11. Copy of receipt for payment of EMD through online mode.
12. Should have satisfactorily completed similar works- copies of relevant documents
13. Bank solvency shall be latest and to be issued in current financial year.
14. All documents mentioned in technical bid (P-54 to P-69)
15. Should submit seal and signed copy of complete tender documents, Tender acceptance letter, pre-bid documents, and corrigendum if any.
16. Should have valid Building & other construction works (BOCW) registration certificate or undertaking that they will submit it if the work is awarded. .
17. Should have valid labor license registration certificate or undertaking that they will submit it if the work is awarded.
18. Should submit on letter head the following matter as per clause 1.3 of CPWD-6 (Page-8).
19. Should submit the self declaration certificate on their letter head that for any work in last five years performance bank guarantee has never been forfeited / encashed by the client.
20. Work Order copy fulfilling similar work condition shall be provided with Schedule of Rates and Scope of Works including Satisfactory Completion certificate by client (Seal and signed by Executive Engineer or equivalent) with executed value, date of completion of the job and reference work order number. In case executed value is not mentioned in the completion certificate issued by the client, work order value with amendments, if any, shall be considered for the purpose of evaluation.



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**(B) Data Sheets to be filled up by the Tenderers/ Bidders**

Sl. no.	Information	Format of submission	Compliance
1	Obligation / Compliance To Be Insured By Contractor	Annexure- "A"	Yes/No
2	Tax	Annexure- "B"	Yes/No
3	Indemnity by contractor	Annexure- "C"	Yes/No
4	Certificate in prescribed format	Annexure- "E"	Yes/No
5	Letter of Transmittal	Annexure- "F"	Yes/No

**Note:**

- 1 If necessary, additional sheets may be added to the forms.
2. Some of the forms will require attachments. Such attachments should be clearly marked as follows: Attachment I to Form # Attachment 2 to Form #. etc.



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**Annexure- “A”**

**Obligation/Compliance to be insured by Contractor**

Sr. No.	Items	Compliance of Contractor to be filled by Contractor	
		YES	NO
1	Registration		
2	Compliance of provisions of Child Labor Act, and Workmen compensation Act		
3	To ensure treatment in case of accident / injuries suffered in Performance of work including wages and compensation under WC Act.		
4	Send accident report to Regional Labor Commissioner (RLC)		

**Annexure –“B” TAX**

Attach copy of current last five years' income tax returns details (i.e. F.Y. 20-21, 21-22,22-23)



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**Annexure- "C" INDEMNITY**

(To be filled by Contractor)

I on behalf of M/s ..... hereby agree and undertake that I have understood all the safety rules and procedures and all staff working on behalf of M/s..... will follow all safety rules and procedures. I declare that I M/s ..... will be responsible for any safety violations/ accident etc. IIT Indore will not be responsible in case of any accident / incident and will not compensate financially or otherwise.

I hereby declare that I am sole responsible on behalf of M/s.....

..... for giving such declaration.

-----  
Name of Indemnifier

-----  
Signature of Indemnifier

Stamp/Seal of the Indemnifier /Contractor





***IIT Indore  
Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at  
IIT Indore***



**Annexure- "E"**

CERTIFICATE

(to be provided on letter head of the firm)

I hereby certify that the above firm has not been ever blacklisted by any Central/State Government/Public Undertaking/Institute on any account.

I also certify that the above information is true and correct. In every respect and in any case at a later date, if it is found that any details provided above are incorrect, any contract given to the above firm may be summarily terminated and the firm blacklisted.

Date:

Place:

Signature of Contractor



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**Annexure-“F”**

**LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL**

**From:**

To  
The Project in Charge,  
IIT Indore (MP).

**Name of work: - “Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore.”**

Sir,

Having examined the details given in Press Notice and bid documents for the above work, I/ we hereby submit the relevant information.

1. I / we hereby certify that all the statements made and information supplied in the enclosed forms A to E and accompanying statement are true and correct.

2. I / we have furnished all information and details necessary for eligibility and have no further pertinent information to supply.

3. I / we submit the requisite certified solvency certificate and authorize PIC, IIT Indore to approach the Bank issuing the solvency certificate to confirm the correctness thereof. I / we also authorize PIC, IIT Indore to approach individuals, employers, firms and corporation to verify our competence and general reputation.

4. I / we submit the following certificates in support of our suitability, technical knowledge and capability for having successfully completed the following eligible similar works:

**Name of work**

**Certificate from**

1. ....
2. ....
3. ....

.....  
.....  
.....

**CERTIFICATE:** It is certified that the information given in the enclosed eligibility bid are correct. It is also certified that I/We shall be liable to be debarred, disqualified/ cancellation of enlistment in case any information furnished by me / us found to be incorrect.

Enclosures:-

Seal of bidder

Date of submission

SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDER(S)



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**(C) Data Sheets to be filled up by the Tenderers/ Bidders**

Sl. no.	Information	Format of submission	Compliance
1	Financial Information	Form - "A"	Yes/No
2	Solvency Certificate	Form - "B"	Yes/No
3	Experience of Similar Nature of Works	Form - "C"	Yes/No
4	Performance Reports of above referred works in Form 'C'	Form - "D"	Yes/No
5	Structure & Organization details	Form - "E"	Yes/No
6	List of the projects under execution or awarded	Form - "F"	Yes/No
7	Compliance Sheet	Form - "G"	Yes/No



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**FORM 'A'**

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

I Financial Analysis - Details to be furnished duly supported by figures in balance sheet / profit & loss account (after tax) for the last five years duly certified by the Chartered Accountant, as submitted by the applicant to the Income Tax Department (Copies to be attached).

Financial Year	18-19	19-20	20-21	21-22	22-23
Gross Annual turnover on construction works					
Profit/Loss					

II. Financial arrangements for carrying out the proposed work.

Signature of Chartered Accountant with Seal.

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER(S)



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



Solvency Certificate from Bankers of bidders in the prescribed Form “B”.

**FORM ‘B’**

**FORM OF BANKERS’ CERTIFICATE FROM A NATIONALIZED BANK**

This is to certify that to the best of our knowledge and information that M/s / Shri..... having marginally noted address, a customer of our bank are / is respectable and can be treated as good for any engagement up to a limit of Rs. .... (Rupees.....).

This certificate is issued without any guarantee or responsibility on the bank or any of the officer.

(Signature)  
For the Bank

Note (1) Bankers certificates should be on letter head of the Bank, addressed to tendering authority.

(2) In case of partnership firm, certificate should include names of all partners as recorded with the Bank.



# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



### FORM 'C'

DETAILS OF ELIGIBLE SIMILAR NATURE OF WORKS COMPLETED DURING THE LAST SEVEN YEARS ENDING PREVIOUS DAY OF LAST DATE OF SUBMISSION OF TENDERS

S. No.	Name of work/project and location	Owner or sponsoring organization	Cost of work in crores of rupees	Date of commencement as per contract	Stipulated date of completion	Actual date of completion	Litigation/ arbitration cases pending/in progress with details*	Name and address / telephone Number of officer to whom reference may be made	Whether the work was done on back to back basis—Yes/No
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

\* Indicate gross amount claimed and amount awarded by the Arbitrator.

Signature of bidder(s)



# IIT Indore

## Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore



### FORM 'D'

#### PERFORMANCE REPORT OF WORKS REFERRED TO IN FORMS "C"

1 Name of work/project & location	:	
2 Agreement no.	:	
3 Estimated cost	:	
4 Tendered cost	:	
5 Date of start	:	
6 Date of completion		
(i) Stipulated date of completion	:	
(ii) Actual date of completion	:	
7 (a) Whether case of levy of compensation		
for delay has been decided or not?	:	Yes / No
(b) If decided, amount of compensation levied for delayed completion, if any.	:	
8 Performance Report		
Quality of work		Outstanding/Very Good/Good/Poor
Financial soundness		Outstanding/Very Good/Good/Poor
Technical Proficiency		Outstanding/Very Good/Good/Poor
Resourcefulness		Outstanding/Very Good/Good/Poor
General Behavior		Outstanding/Very Good/Good/Poor

Dated:

(Seal and Signed by)  
Executive Engineer or Equivalent





**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**FORM 'E'**  
**STRUCTURE & ORGANISATION**

- 1 Name & address of the bidder
- 2 Mobile no./Email ID:
- 3 Legal status of the bidder (attach copies of original document defining the legal status) :
  - i. An Individual
  - ii. A proprietary firm
  - iii. A firm in partnership
  - iv. A limited company or Corporation
- 4 Particulars of registration with various Government Bodies (attach attested photocopy)  
Organization /Place of registration/Registration No.
  - 1.
  - 2.
  - 3.
- 5 Names and titles of Directors& Officers with designation to be concerned with this work.
- 6 Designation of individuals authorized to act for the organization
- 7 Has the bidder or any constituent partner in case of partnership firm, Limited Company /Joint Venture ever were convicted by the court of law? If so, give details.
- 8 In which field of E&M Engineering construction the tenderer has specialization and interest.
- 9 Any other information considered necessary but not included above.

Signature of bidder(s)



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**FORM 'F'**

**List of the projects under execution or awarded**

S. No.	Name of work/project and location	Owner or sponsoring organization	Cost of work in crores of rupees	Date of commencement as per contract	Stipulated date of completion	Upto date percentage progress of work	Slow progress if any and reason thereof.	Name and address / telephone	Number of officer to whom reference may be made	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		10

**Certified that the above list of works is complete and no work has been left out and that the information given is correct to my knowledge and belief.**

Signature of bidder(s)



# IIT Indore

## **Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore**



### **FORM-G<sup>II</sup>**

Sr. No.	Description	Compliance	Remarks
1	Name of the Contractor/Agency		
2	Address & Contact number		
3	Name of person, who has signed the tender		
4	Details of EMD (Receipt/Acknowledgement) (copy should be attached)	YES/NO	
5	GST Registration number (copy should be attached)	YES/NO	
6	EPF registration number (copy should be attached)	YES/NO	
7	ESIC registration number (copy should be attached)	YES/NO	
8	Permanent Account Number (copy should be attached)	YES/NO	
9	Company/Firm Registration Number (copy should be attached)	YES/NO	
10	Building & other construction works (BOCW) Registration (copy should be attached)	YES/NO	
11	Labour License Registration (copy should be attached)	YES/NO	
12	Valid "A" Class Electrical Contractor license. (copy should be attached)	YES/NO	
13	Duly signed & stamped of complete downloaded tender document with all corrigendum or addendum (copy should be attached)	YES/NO	
14	All documents as mentioned in technical bid (Page number-38 of Volume I -NIT)	YES/NO	



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**TENDER ACCEPTANCE LETTER**  
**(Duly sealed and signed on company letter head)**

**Subject:** Acceptance of terms and condition of Tender.  
**Reference NIT Number:** IITI/IDO/PR/Ph1A/R&C/NIT/2021-22/01.  
**Name of Work:** “Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at IIT Indore.”

Dear Sir,

1. I/We have downloaded/obtained the tender document (s) for the above mentioned ‘Work’ from the website(s) namely:-www.eprocure.gov.in as per your advertisement, given in the above mentioned website(s).
2. I/We hereby certify that I/We have read the entire terms and conditions of the following tender documents
  - a) Volume I -NIT from page number 01 to 73.
  - b) Volume II-General Conditions of Contract from page number 01 to 111.

(Including all documents like annexure(s), schedules(s) etc.) Which form part of the contract agreement and I/We shall abide hereby by the terms/conditions/clauses contained therein.

3. The corrigendum(s) issued from time to time by your department/organization to have also been taken into consideration, while submitting this acceptance letter.
4. I/We hereby unconditionally accept the tender conditions of above mentioned tender document(s) / corrigendum(s) in its totality/entirely.
5. I/We certify that all information furnished by our firm is true and correct and in the event that the information is found to be incorrect/untrue or found violated, then your department/organization shall without giving any notice or reason therefore or summarily reject the bid or terminate the contract, without prejudice to any other rights or remedy including the forfeiture of the full earnest money deposit absolutely.

Date:\_\_\_\_\_

Seal & Signature of Company's  
Authorized Representative



***IIT Indore***  
***Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at***  
***IIT Indore***



# **SCHEDULE OF QUANTITY**



**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**Schedule of Quantity:**

S. No	Description of Item	Unit	Qty.
1	Testing and commissioning of partly installed freight lift (2.0 Ton) for CSE-01 building (G+6 floors). Item includes all necessary work and other accessories required for completeness of work. This also includes supply of any defective or missing item required for proper and safe operation of lift. For detail refer scope of work of tender. complete in all respect as per the direction engineer in charge	Set	1
2	Comprehensive AMC of one number of freight lift at CSE-01 (POD-1B) building for first year after completion of defect liability period as per tender specifications.	Job	1
3	Comprehensive AMC of one number of freight lift at CSE-01 (POD-1B) building for second year after completion of defect liability period as per tender specifications.	Job	1



***IIT Indore***  
***Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at***  
***IIT Indore***



# **FINANCIAL BID**





**IIT Indore**  
**Balance work of Freight Lift of CSE-1 at**  
**IIT Indore**



**PRICE BID**

PRICE BID - Schedule of price bid in the form of BOQ format:

1. The below mentioned Financial Proposal/Commercial bid format is provided as BoQ along with this tender document at <https://eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app>
2. Bidders are advised to download this BoQ.xls as it is and quote their offer/rates in the permitted column and upload the same in the commercial bid.
3. Bidder shall not tamper/modify downloaded price bid template in any manner. In case if the same is found to be tampered/modified in any manner, tender will be completely rejected.
4. The rate to be quoted in the price bid should be inclusive of all taxes, duties, levies etc. and no separate payment will be made on account of any type of taxes or duties.
5. The tender shall remain valid for acceptance for 180 days, from the date of tender opening.

**OTHER CONDITIONS FOR PRICE BIDS**

1. No unilateral revision in price will be admissible.
2. Rates should be quoted in the accounting units (A/U) mentioned in this tender. Rates must be quoted clearly on free delivery basis at IIT Indore and total value is also indicated in words.
3. In case spares/accessories are applicable, their list and price should be clearly indicated separately.

**Signature of the Tenderer**

**Name of the Firm:**

**Contact No.:**

**Email:**

**Seal:**



# संविदा की सामान्य शर्तें निर्माण कार्य

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF  
CONTRACT 2020

# CONSTRUCTION WORKS

केन्द्रीय लोक निर्माण विभाग  
CENTRAL PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Incorporating Amendments upto Circular  
bearing No. DG/CON/ 308 dt. 05.12.2019

165 Years of Engineering Excellence





## Percentage Rate / Item Rate Tender &amp; Contract

## प्रतिशत दर/मद दर निविदा एवं संविदा

## Index / सूची

Sl. No. / क्रम सं	Details / विवरण	Page/ पृष्ठ
1	General Guidelines – सामान्य दिशानिर्देश	2
2	Tender Form CPWD-7/8 – निविदा फार्म के.लो.नि.वि. 7 / 8	3 – 4
3	General Rules and Directions – सामान्य नियम एवं निदेश	5 – 8
4	Conditions of Contract – संविदा की शर्तें	9 – 11
5	Clauses of Contract – संविदा के खंड	12 – 55
6	Integrity Pact – सत्यनिष्ठा संधि	56 – 62
7	CPWD Safety Code – के.लो.नि.वि. सुरक्षा संहिता	63 – 67
8	Model Rules for the Protection of Health and Sanitary Arrangements for Workers – श्रमिकों के लिए स्वास्थ्य तथा स्वच्छता व्यवस्था की सुरक्षा के लिए आर्दश नियम	68 – 72
9	CPWD Contractor's Labour Regulations – के.लो.नि.वि. ठेकेदार के श्रमिक विनियम	73 – 77
10	Proforma of Registers (Appendix-I to Appendix-XVI) – रजिस्ट्रों के प्रारूप (परिशिष्ट-1 से परिशिष्ट-XVI)	78 – 97
11	Notice of Appointment of Arbitrator (Appendix-XVII) – मध्यस्थ की नियुक्ति के लिए नोटिस (परिशिष्ट-XVII)	98
12	Form of Earnest Money Deposit Bank Guarantee Bond – बयाना धनराशि जमा बैंक गारंटी बंधपत्र का फॉर्म	99
13	Form of Performance Security Bank Guarantee Bond Format - I – निष्पादन प्रतिभूति बैंक गारंटी बंधपत्र - I का फॉर्म	100
14	Form of Performance Security Bank Guarantee Bond Format - II – निष्पादन प्रतिभूति बैंक गारंटी बंधपत्र - II का फॉर्म	101
15	Proforma of Schedules A to F – क से च तक अनुसूचियों के प्रारूप	102 – 107
16	Annexure Showing Quantities of Materials for Areas of Surfacing to be Considered for Working out Minimum Period of Road Roller – रोड रोलर की न्यूनतम अविध का पता लगाने के लिए विचाराधीन सर्फेसिंग के क्षेत्रों के लिए सामग्रियों की मात्रा दर्शाने वाला परिशिष्ट	108 – 109

## GENERAL GUIDELINES

1. This book of “General Conditions of Contract” is applicable to both types of tenders i.e. “Percentage rate tenders and Item rate tenders”. Accordingly, alternative provisions for conditions Nos. 4A, 9 & 10 of the General Rules and Directions are given in this book. The appropriate alternatives will be applicable in specific cases depending on whether this is used for percentage rate tender (CPWD-7) or item rate tender (CPWD-8).
2. CPWD-6, Schedules A to F, special conditions/specifications and drawings etc. will be part of NIT and shall be uploaded.
3. The intending bidders will quote their rates in Schedule A and schedule A to F and performa for registers are only for information and guidance.
4. Authority approving the Notice Inviting Tenders (NIT) shall fill up all the blanks in CPWD-6 and in Schedules B to F before issue of Tender Papers.
5. The intending bidders will quote their rates in Schedule A.
6. The proforma for registers and Schedules A to F are only for information and guidance. These are not to be filled in the Standard Form. The Schedules with all blanks, duly filled, shall be separately issued to all intending tenderers.

**Note :-** In case of any discrepancies between Hindi and English version, English version will prevail.

## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA CENTRAL PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

### Percentage Rate Tender/Item Rate Tender & Contract for Works

(A) Tender for the work of :-

.....  
.....

- (i) To be uploaded by ..... hours on ..... to/upload at .....
- (ii) To be opened in presence of tenderers who may be present at ..... hours on ..... in the office of .....

### TENDER

I/We have read and examined the notice inviting tender, schedule, A, B, C, D, E & F Specifications applicable, Drawings & Designs, General Rules and Directions, Conditions of Contract, clauses of contract, Special conditions, Schedule of Rate & other documents and Rules referred to in the conditions of contract and all other contents in the tender document for the work.

I/We hereby tender for the execution of the work specified for the President of India within the time specified in Schedule 'F' viz., schedule of quantities and in accordance in all respect with the specifications, designs, drawing and instructions in writing referred to in Rule-1 of General Rules and Directions and in Clause 11 of the Conditions of contract and with such materials as are provided for, by, and in respect of accordance with, such conditions so far as applicable.

I/We agree to keep the tender open for ..... days from the due date of its opening in case of single bid system ..... from the date of opening of technical bid in case tenders are invited on 2 /3 bid/ system for specialised work and not to make any modification in its terms and conditions.

A sum of Rs. .... is hereby forwarded in cash/receipt treasury challan/deposit at call receipt of a scheduled bank/fixed deposit receipt of scheduled bank/demand draft of a scheduled bank/bank guarantee issued by a scheduled bank as earnest money.

A copy of earnest money in receipt treasury challan/deposit at call receipt of a scheduled bank/fixed deposit receipt of scheduled bank/demand draft of a scheduled bank/bank guarantee issued by a scheduled bank is scanned and uploaded (strike out as the case may be). If I/We, fail to furnish the prescribed performance guarantee within prescribed period, I/We agree that the said President of India or his successors, in office shall without prejudice to any other right or remedy, be at liberty to forfeit the said earnest money absolutely. Further, if I/We fail to commence work as specified, I/ We agree that President of India or the successors in office shall without prejudice to any other right or remedy available in law, be at liberty to forfeit the said performance guarantee absolutely. The said Performance Guarantee shall be a guarantee to execute all the works referred to in the tender documents upon the terms and conditions contained or referred to those in excess of that limit at the rates to be determined in accordance with the provision contained in Clause 12.2 and 12.3 of the tender form.

Further, I/We agree that in case of forfeiture of Earnest Money or Performance Guarantee as aforesaid, I/We shall be debarred for participation in the re-tendering process of the work.



I/We undertake and confirm that eligible similar work(s) has/have not been got executed through another contractor on back to back basis. Further that, if such a violation comes to the notice of Department, then I/We shall be debarred for tendering in CPWD in future forever. Also, if such a violation comes to the notice of Department before date of start of work, the Engineer-in-Charge shall be free to forfeit the entire amount of Earnest Money Deposit/Performance Guarantee.

I/We hereby declare that I/We shall treat the tender documents drawings and other records connected with the work as secret/confidential documents and shall not communicate information/derived there from to any person other than a person to whom I/We am/are authorized to communicate the same or use the information in any manner prejudicial to the safety & integrity of the State.

Dated  
Witness:

Signature of Contractor  
Postal Address

Address:  
Occupation:

### A C C E P T A N C E

The above tender (as modified by you as provided in the letters mentioned hereunder) is accepted by me for and on behalf of the President of India for a sum of Rs. ....

(Rupees .....  
.....)

The letters referred to below shall form part of this contract agreement:-

- (a)
- (b)
- (c)

For & on behalf of the President of India.

Signatures .....

Dated:

Designation .....



## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA CENTRAL PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

### General Rules & Directions

1. All work proposed for execution by contract will be notified in a form of invitation to tender pasted by publication in News papers or posted on website as the case may be. This form will state the work to be carried out, as well as the date for submitting and opening tenders and the time allowed for carrying out the work, also the amount of earnest money to be deposited with the tender, and the amount of the security deposit and Performance guarantee to be deposited by the successful tenderer and the percentage, if any, to be deducted from bills. Copies of the specifications, designs and drawings and any other documents required in connection with the work signed for the purpose of identification by the officer inviting tender shall also be open for inspection by the contractor at the office of officer inviting tender during office hours.
2. In the event of tender being submitted by a firm, it must be signed separately by each partner thereof or in the event of the absence of any partner, it must be signed on his behalf by a person holding a power of attorney authorizing him to do so, such power of attorney to be produced with the tender, and it must disclose that the firm is duly registered under the Indian Partnership Act 1952.
3. Receipts for payment made on account of work, when executed by a firm, must also be signed by all the partners, except where contractors are described in their tender as a firm, in which case the receipts must be signed in the name of the firm by one of the partners, or by some other person having due authority to give effectual receipts for the firm.

### Applicable for Item Rate Tender only (CPWD - 8)

4. The rate(s) must be quoted in decimal coinage. Amounts must be quoted in full rupees by ignoring fifty paisa and considering more than fifty paisa as rupee one.  
  
In case the lowest tendered amount (worked out on the basis of quoted rate of Individual items) of two or more contractors is same, then such lowest contractors may be asked to submit sealed revised offer quoting rate of each item of the schedule of quantity for all sub sections/sub heads as the case may be, but the revised quoted rate of each item of schedule of quantity for all sub sections/sub heads should not be higher than their respective original rate quoted already at the time of submission of tender. The lowest tender shall be decided on the basis of revised offer.  
  
If the revised tendered amount (worked out on the basis of quoted rate of individual items) of two or more contractors received in revised offer is again found to be equal, then the lowest tender, among such contractors, shall be decided by draw of lots in the presence of SE of the circle, or CE of the zone EE(s) in-charge of major & minor component(s) (also DDH in case Horticulture work is also included in the tender), and the lowest contractors those have quoted equal amount of their tenders.



In case of any such lowest contractor in his revised offer quotes rate of any item more than their respective original rate quoted already at the time of submission of tender, then such revised offer shall be treated invalid. Such case of revised offer of the lowest contractor or case of refusal to submit revised offer by the lowest contractor shall be treated as withdrawal of his tender before acceptance and 50% of his earnest money shall be forfeited.

In case all the lowest contractors those have same tendered amount (as a result of their quoted rate of individual items), refuse to submit revised offers, then tenders are to be recalled after forfeiting 50% of EMD of each lowest contractors.

Contractor, whose earnest money is forfeited because of non-submission of revised offer, or quoting higher revised rate(s) of any item(s) than their respective original rate quoted already at the time of submission of his bid shall not be allowed to participate in the retendering process of the work.

**Applicable for  
Percentage Rate  
Tender only**

- 4A. In case of Percentage Rate Tenders, contractor shall fill up the usual printed form, stating at what percentage below/above (in figures as well as in words) the total estimated cost given in Schedule of Quantities at Schedule-A, he will be willing to execute the work. The tender submitted shall be treated as invalid if :-
- I. The contractor does not quote percentage above/below on the total amount of tender or any section/sub head of the tender.
  - II. The percentage above/below is not quoted in figures & words both on the total amount of tender or any section/sub head of the tender.
  - III. The percentage quoted above/below is different in figures & words on the total amount of tender or any section/sub head of the tender.

Tenders, which propose any alteration in the work specified in the said form of invitation to tender, or in the time allowed for carrying out the work, or which contain any other conditions of any sort including conditional rebates, will be summarily rejected.

- 4B. In case the lowest tendered amount (estimated cost  $\pm$  amount worked on the basis of percentage above/below) of two or more contractors is same, such lowest contractors will be asked to submit sealed revised offer in the form of letter mentioning percentage above/ below on estimated cost of tender including all sub sections/sub heads as the case may be, but the revised percentage quoted above/below on tendered cost or on each sub section/ sub head should not be higher than the percentage quoted at the time of submission of tender. The lowest tender shall be decided on the basis of revised offers.

In case any of such contractor refuses to submit revised offer, then it shall be treated as withdrawal of his tender before acceptance and 50% of earnest money shall be forfeited.

If the revised tendered amount of two more contractors received in revised offer is again found to be equal, the lowest tender, among such contractors, shall be decided by draw of lots in the presence of SE of the circle, or CE of the zone EE(s) in-charge of major & minor component(s) (also DDH in case Horticulture work is also included in the tender), & the lowest contractors those have quoted equal amount of their tenders.

In case all the lowest contractors those have quoted same tendered amount, refuse to submit revised offers, then tenders are to be recalled after forfeiting 50% of EMD of each contractor. Contractor(s), whose earnest money is forfeited because of non-submission of revised offer, shall not be allowed to participate in the re-tendering process of the work.

5. The officer inviting tender or his duly authorized assistant, will open tenders in the presence of any intending contractors who may be present at the time.
6. The officer inviting tenders shall have the right of rejecting all or any of the tenders and will not be bound to accept the lowest or any other tender.
7. The receipt of an accountant or clerk for any money paid by the contractor will not be considered as any acknowledgment or payment to the officer inviting tender and the contractor shall be responsible for seeing that he procures a receipt signed by the officer inviting tender or a duly authorized Cashier.

**Applicable for Item  
Rate Tender only  
(CPWD - 8)**

8. In the case of Item Rate Tenders, only rates quoted shall be considered. Any tender containing percentage below/above the rates quoted is liable to be rejected. Rates quoted by the contractor in item rate tender in figures and words shall be accurately filled in so that there is no discrepancy in the rates written in figures and words. However, if a discrepancy is found, the rates which correspond with the amount worked out by the contractor shall unless otherwise proved be taken as correct. If the amount of an item is not worked out by the contractor or it does not correspond with the rates written either in figures or in words, then the rates quoted by the contractor in words shall be taken as correct. Where the rates quoted by the contractor in figures and in words tally, but the amount is not worked out correctly, the rates quoted by the contractor will unless otherwise proved be taken as correct and not the amount. In event no rate has been quoted for any item(s), leaving space both in figure(s), word(s), and amount blank, it will be presumed that the contractor has included the cost of this/these item(s) in other items and rate for such item(s) will be considered as zero and work will be required to be executed accordingly.

However, if a tenderer quotes nil rates against each item in item rate tender, the tender shall be treated as invalid and will not be considered as lowest tenderer and earnest money deposited shall be forfeited.

**Applicable for  
percentage Rate  
Tender only  
(CPWD - 7)**

9. In case of Percentage Rate Tenders only percentage quoted shall be considered. Any tender containing item rates is liable to be rejected. Percentage quoted by the contractor in percentage rate tender shall be accurately filled in figures and words, so that there is no discrepancy.

**Applicable for  
Percentage Rate  
Tender only  
(CPWD - 7)**

10. In Percentage Rate Tender, the tenderer shall quote percentage below/above (in figures as well as in words) at which he will be willing to execute the work. He shall also work out the total amount of his offer and the same should be written in figures as well as in words in such a way that no interpolation is possible. In case of figures, the word 'Rs.' should be written before the figure of rupees and word 'P' after the decimal figures, e.g. 'Rs. 2.15P' and in case of words, the word 'Rupees' should precede and the word 'Paisa' should be written at the end.
11. (i) The Contractor whose tender is accepted, will be required to furnish performance guarantee of 5% (Five Percent) of the tendered amount within the period specified in Schedule F. This guarantee shall be in the form of cash (in case guarantee amount is less than Rs. 10,000/-) or Deposit at call receipt of any scheduled bank/Banker's cheque of any scheduled bank/Demand Draft of any scheduled

bank/Pay order of any scheduled bank (in case guarantee amount is less than Rs. 1,00,000/-) or Government Securities or Fixed Deposit Receipts or Guarantee Bonds of any Scheduled Bank

- (ii) The contractor whose tender is accepted will also be required to furnish by way of Security Deposit for the fulfillment of his contract, an amount equal to 2.5% of the tendered value of the work. The Security deposit will be collected by deductions from the running bills as well as final bill of the contractor at the rates mentioned above. The Security amount will also be accepted in cash or in the shape of Government Securities. Fixed Deposit Receipt of a Scheduled Bank or will also be accepted for this purpose provided confirmatory advice is enclosed.
12. On acceptance of the tender, the name of the accredited representative(s) of the contractor who would be responsible for taking instructions from the Engineer-in-Charge shall be communicated in writing to the Engineer-in-Charge.
  13. GST or any other tax applicable in respect of inputs procured by the contractor for this contract shall be payable by the Contractor and Government will not entertain any claim whatsoever in respect of the same. However, component of GST at time of supply of service (as provided in CGST Act 2017) provided by the contract shall be varied if different from that applicable on the last date of receipt of tender including extension if any.
  14. The contractor shall give a list of both gazetted and non-gazetted C.P.W.D. employees related to him.
  15. The tender for composite work includes, in addition to building work, all other works such as sanitary and water supply installations drainage installation, electrical work, horticulture work, roads and paths etc.
  16. The contractor shall submit list of works which are in hand (progress) in the following form:-

Name of work	Name and particulars of Divn where work is being executed	Value of work	Position of works in	Remarks
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.

## CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

### Definitions

1. The **Contract** means the documents forming the tender and acceptance thereof and the formal agreement executed between the competent authority on behalf of the President of India and the Contractor, together with the documents referred to therein including these conditions, the specifications, designs, drawings and instructions issued from time to time by the Engineer-in- Charge and all these documents taken together, shall be deemed to form one contract and shall be complementary to one another.
2. In the contract, the following expressions shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meanings, hereby respectively assigned to them:-
  - (i) The expression **works** or **work** shall, unless there be something either in the subject or context repugnant to such construction, be construed and taken to mean the works by or by virtue of the contract contracted to be executed whether temporary or permanent, and whether original, altered, substituted or additional.
  - (ii) The **Site** shall mean the land, places on, into or or where work is to be executed under the contract or any adjacent land, path or street or where work is to be executed under the contract or any adjacent land, path or street which may be temporally allotted or used for the purpose of carrying out the contract.
  - (iii) The **Contractor** shall mean the individual, firm or company, whether incorporated or not, undertaking the works and shall include the legal personal representative of such individual or the persons composing such firm or company, or the successors of such firm or company and the permitted assignees of such individual, firm or company.
  - (iv) The **President** means the President of India and his successors.
  - (v) **Government** or **Government of India** shall mean the President of India.
  - (vi) The **Engineer-in-charge** means the Engineer Officer who shall supervise and be in charge of the work and who shall sign the contract on behalf of the President of India as mentioned in Schedule 'F' hereunder.
  - (vii) The term **Director General** includes Special Director General/Additional Director General/Chief Engineer.
  - (viii) **Accepting Authority** shall mean the authority mentioned in Schedule 'F'.
  - (ix) **Excepted Risk** are risks due to riots (other than those on account of contractor's employees), war (whether declared or not) invasion, act of foreign enemies, hostilities, civil war, rebellion revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power, any acts of Government, damages from aircraft, acts of God, such as earthquake, lightening and unprecedented floods, and other causes over which the contractor has no control and accepted as such by the Accepting Authority or causes solely due to use or occupation by Government of the part of the works in respect of which a certificate of completion has been issued or a cause solely due to Government's faulty design of works.
  - (x) **Market Rate** shall be the rate as decided by the Engineer-in-Charge on the basis of the cost of materials and labour at the site where the work is to be executed plus the percentage mentioned in Schedule 'F' to cover, all overheads and profits.

Provided that no extra overheads and profits shall be payable on the part(s) of work assigned to other agency(s) by the contractor as per terms of contract.

Schedule(s) referred to in these conditions shall mean the relevant schedule(s) annexed to the tender documents or the standard Schedule of Rates of the government mentioned in Schedule 'F' hereunder, with the amendments thereto issued upto the date of receipt of the tender.

- (xi) **Department** means CPWD or any department of Government of India which invites tenders on behalf of President of India as specified in schedule 'F'.
- (xii) **District Specifications** means the specifications followed by the State Government in the area where the work is to be executed.
- (xiii) **Tendered value** means the value of the entire work as stipulated in the letter of award.
- (xiv) **Date of commencement of work:** The date of commencement of work shall be the date of start as specified in schedule 'F' or the first date of handing over of the site, whichever is later, in accordance with the phasing if any, as indicated in the tender document.
- (xv) **GST** shall mean Goods and Service Tax - Central, State and Inter State.

**Scope and Performance**

- 3. Where the context so requires, words imparting the singular only also include the plural and vice versa. Any reference to masculine gender shall whenever required include feminine gender and vice versa.
- 4. Headings and Marginal notes to these General Conditions of Contract shall not be deemed to form part thereof or be taken into consideration in the interpretation or construction thereof or of the contract.
- 5. The contractor shall be furnished, free of cost one certified copy of the contract documents except standard specifications, Schedule of Rates and such other printed and published documents, together with all drawings as may be forming part of the tender documents. None of these documents shall be used for any purpose other than that of this contract.

**Works to be carried out**

- 6. The work to be carried out under the Contract shall, except as otherwise provided in these conditions, include all labourers, materials, tools, plants, equipment and transport which may be required in preparation of and for and in the full and entire execution and completion of the works. The descriptions given in the Schedule of Quantities (Schedule-A) shall, unless otherwise stated, be held to include wastage on materials, carriage and cartage, carrying and return of empties, hoisting, setting, fitting and fixing in position and all other labours necessary in and for the full and entire execution and completion of the work as aforesaid in accordance with good practice and recognized principles.

**Sufficiency of Tender**

- 7. The Contractor shall be deemed to have satisfied himself before tendering as to the correctness and sufficiency of his tender for the works and of the rates and prices quoted in the Schedule of Quantities, which rates and prices shall, except as otherwise provided, cover all his obligations under the Contract and all matters and things necessary for the proper completion and maintenance of the works.

**Discrepancies and Adjustment of Errors**

- 8. The several documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another, detailed drawings being followed in preference to small scale drawing and figured dimensions in preference to scale and special conditions in preference to General Conditions.

- 8.1 In the case of discrepancy between the schedule of Quantities, the Specifications and/ or the Drawings, the following order of preference shall be observed:-
  - (i) Description of Schedule of Quantities.
  - (ii) Particular Specification and Special Condition, if any.
  - (iii) Drawings.
  - (iv) CPWD Specifications.
  - (v) Indian Standard Specifications of B.I.S.
- 8.2 If there are varying or conflicting provisions made in any one document forming part of the contract, the Accepting Authority shall be the deciding authority with regard to the intention of the document and his decision shall be final and binding on the contractor.
- 8.3 Any error in description, quantity or rate in Schedule of Quantities or any omission therefrom shall not vitiate the Contract or release the Contractor from the execution of the whole or any part of the works comprised therein according to drawings and specifications or from any of his obligations under the contract.

#### Signing of Contract

9. The successful tenderer/contractor, on acceptance of his tender by the Accepting Authority, shall, within 15 days from the stipulated date of start of the work, sign the contract consisting of:-
  - (i) the notice inviting tender, all the documents including drawings, if any, forming the tender as issued at the time of invitation of tender and acceptance thereof together with any correspondence leading thereto.
  - (ii) Standard C.P.W.D. Form as mentioned in Schedule 'F' consisting of:
    - (a) Various standard clauses with corrections up to the date stipulated in Schedule 'F' along with annexures thereto.
    - (b) C.P.W.D. Safety Code.
    - (c) Model Rules for the protection of health, sanitary arrangements for workers employed by CPWD or its contractors.
    - (d) CPWD Contractor's Labour Regulations.
    - (e) List of Acts and omissions for which fines can be imposed.
  - (iii) No payment for the work done will be made unless contract is signed by the contractor.

## GENERAL CONDITION OF CONTRACT

### CLAUSES OF CONTRACT

#### Performance Guarantee

#### Clause 1

- (i) The contractor shall submit an irrevocable Performance Guarantee of 5% (Five percent) of the tendered amount in addition to other deposits mentioned elsewhere in the contract for his proper performance of the contract agreement, (not withstanding and/or without prejudice to any other provisions in the contract) within period specified in Schedule 'F' from the date of issue of letter of acceptance. This period can be further extended by the Engineer-in-Charge up to a maximum period as specified in schedule 'F' on written request of the contractor stating the reason for delays in procuring the Performance Guarantee, to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge. This guarantee shall be in the form of Cash (in case guarantee amount is less than Rs. 10,000/-) or Deposit at Call receipt of any scheduled bank/Banker's Cheque of any scheduled bank/Demand Draft of any scheduled bank/Pay Order of any scheduled bank (in case guarantee amount is less than Rs. 1,00,000/-) or Government Securities or Fixed Deposit Receipts or Guarantee Bonds of any Scheduled Bank or the State Bank of India in accordance with the form annexed hereto. In case a fixed deposit receipt of any Bank is furnished by the contractor to the Government as part of the performance guarantee and the Bank is unable to make payment against the said fixed deposit receipt, the loss caused thereby shall fall on the contractor and the contractor shall forthwith on demand furnish additional security to the Government to make good the deficit.
- (ii) The Performance Guarantee shall be initially valid up to the stipulated date of completion plus minimum 60 days beyond that, if the same is submitted by the agency on scheduled format I as per GCC. If the same is submitted on the format II as per GCC, then the Performance Guarantee shall be valid up to the stipulated date of completion plus minimum 6 months beyond that. In case the time for completion of work gets enlarged, the contractor shall get the validity of Performance Guarantee extended to cover such enlarged time for completion of work. After recording of the completion certificate for the work by the competent authority, the performance guarantee shall be returned to the contractor, without any interest. However, in case of contracts involving maintenance of building and services/any other work after construction of same building and services/other work, then 50% of Performance Guarantee shall be retained as Security Deposit. The same shall be returned year wise proportionately.
- (iii) The Engineer-in-Charge shall make a claim under the performance guarantee except for amounts to which the President of India is entitled under the contract (not withstanding and/or without prejudice to any other provisions in the contract agreement) in the event of:
  - (a) Failure by the contractor to extend the validity of the Performance Guarantee as described herein above, in which event the Engineer-in-Charge may claim the full amount of the Performance Guarantee.
  - (b) Failure by the contractor to pay President of India any amount due, either as agreed by the contractor or determined under any of the Clauses/Conditions of the agreement, within 30 days of the service of notice to this effect by Engineer-in-Charge.



- (iv) In the event of the contract being determined or rescinded under provision of any of the Clause/Condition of the agreement, the performance guarantee shall stand forfeited in full and shall be absolutely at the disposal of the President of India.
- (v) On substantial Completion of any work which has been completed to such an extent that the intended purpose of the work is met and ready to use, then a provisional Completion certificate shall be recorded by the Engineer-in-Charge. The provisional certificate shall have appended with a list of outstanding balance item of work that need to be completed in accordance with the provisions of the contract.

This provisional completion certificate shall be recorded by the concerned Engineer-in-charge with the approval of Superintending Engineer /Project Manager / Chief Engineer/Chief Project Manager, if required. After recording of the provisional Completion Certificate for the work by the competent authority, the 80 % of performance guarantee shall be returned to the contractor, without any interest.

However in case of contracts involving Maintenance of building and services /any other work after construction of same building and services/ other work, then 40% of performance guarantee shall be returned to the contractor, without any interest after recording the provisional Completion certificate.

#### **Clause 1 A**

#### **Recovery of Security Deposit**

The person/persons whose tender(s) may be accepted (hereinafter called the contractor) shall permit Government at the time of making any payment to him for work done under the contract to deduct a sum at the rate of 2.5% of the gross amount of each running and final bill till the sum deducted will amount to security deposit of 2.5% of the tendered value of the work. Such deductions will be made and held by Government by way of Security Deposit unless he/they has/have deposited the amount of Security at the rate mentioned above in cash or in the form of Government Securities or fixed deposit receipts. In case a fixed deposit receipt of any Bank is furnished by the contractor to the Government as part of the security deposit and the Bank is unable to make payment against the said fixed deposit receipt, the loss caused thereby shall fall on the contractor and the contractor shall forthwith on demand furnish additional security to the Government to make good the deficit.

All compensations or the other sums of money payable by the contractor under the terms of this contract may be deducted from, or paid by the sale of a sufficient part of his security deposit or from the interest arising there from, or from any sums which may be due to or may become due to the contractor by Government on any account whatsoever and in the event of his Security Deposit being reduced by reason of any such deductions or sale as aforesaid, the contractor shall within 10 days make good in cash or fixed deposit receipt tendered by the State Bank of India or by Scheduled Banks or Government Securities (if deposited for more than 12 months) endorsed in favour of the Engineer-in-Charge, any sum or sums which may have been deducted from, or raised by sale of his security deposit or any part thereof. The security deposit shall be collected from the running bills and the final bill of the contractor at the rates mentioned above.

The security deposit as deducted above can be released against bank guarantee issued by a scheduled bank, on its accumulations to a minimum of Rs. 5 lac subject to the condition that amount of such bank guarantee, except last one, shall not be less than Rs. 5 lac. Provided further that the validity of bank guarantee including the one given against the earnest money shall be in conformity with provisions contained in clause 17 which shall be extended from time to time depending upon extension of contract granted under provisions of clause 2 and clause 5.

In case of contracts involving maintenance of building and services/any other work after construction of same building and services/other work, then 50% of Performance Guarantee shall be retained as Security Deposit. The same shall be returned year wise proportionately.

**Note-1:** Government papers tendered as security will be taken at 5% (five per cent) below its market price or at its face value, whichever is less. The market price of Government paper would be ascertained by the Divisional Officer at the time of collection of interest and the amount of interest to the extent of deficiency in value of the Government paper will be withheld if necessary.

**Note-2:** Government Securities will include all forms of Securities mentioned in Rule No. 274 of the G.F. Rules except fidelity bond. This will be subject to the observance of the condition mentioned under the rule against each form of security.

**Note-3:** Note 1 & 2 above shall be applicable for both clause 1 and 1A

### Compensation for Delay

#### Clause 2

If the contractor fails to maintain the required progress in terms of clause 5 or to complete the work and clear the site on or before the contract or justified extended date of completion as per clause 5 (excluding any extension under Clause 5.5) as well as any extension granted under clauses 12 and 15, he shall, without prejudice to any other right or remedy available under the law to the Government on account of such breach, pay as compensation the amount calculated at the rates stipulated below as the authority specified in schedule 'F' may decide on the amount of accepted Tendered Value of the work for every completed day/month (as determined) that the progress remains below that specified in Clause 5 or that the work remains incomplete.

- |                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| (i) Compensation for delay of work | With maximum rate @ 1% (one percent) per month of delay to be computed on per day basis based on quantum of damage suffered due to stated delay on the part of Contractor. |
|------------------------------------|--|

Provided always that the total amount of compensation for delay to be paid under this condition shall not exceed 10 % (ten percent) of the accepted Tendered Value of work or of the accepted Tendered Value of the Sectional part of work as mentioned in Schedule 'F' for which a separate period of completion is originally given.

In case no compensation has been decided by the authority in Schedule 'F' during the progress of work, this shall be no waiver of right to levy compensation by the said authority if the work remains incomplete on final justified extended date of completion. If the Engineer in Charge decides to give further extension of time allowing performance of work beyond the justified extended date, the contractor shall be liable to pay compensation for such extended period. If any variation in amount of contract takes place during such extended period beyond justified extended date and the contractor becomes entitled to additional time under clause 12, the net period for such variation shall be accounted for while deciding the period for levy of compensation. However, during such further extended period beyond the justified extended period, if any delay occurs by events under sub clause 5.2, the contractor shall be liable to pay compensation for such delay.

Provided that compensation during the progress of work before the justified extended date of completion for delay under this clause shall be for non-achievement of sectional completion or part handing over of work on stipulated/justified extended date for such part work or if delay affects any other works/services. This is without prejudice to right of action by the Engineer in Charge under clause 3 for delay in performance and claim of compensation under that clause.

In case action under clause 2 has not been finalized and the work has been determined under clause 3, the right of action under this clause shall remain post determination of contract but levy of compensation shall be for days the progress is behind the schedule on date of determination, as assessed by the authority in Schedule F, after due consideration of justified extension. The compensation for delay, if not decided before the determination of contract, shall be decided after of determination of contract.

The amount of compensation may be adjusted or set-off against any sum payable to the Contractor under this or any other contract with the Government. In case, the contractor does not achieve a particular milestone mentioned in schedule F, or the re-scheduled milestone(s) in terms of Clause 5.4, the amount shown against that milestone shall be withheld, to be adjusted against the compensation levied as above. With-holding of this amount on failure to achieve a milestone, shall be automatic without any notice to the contractor. However, if the contractor catches up with the progress of work on the subsequent milestone(s), the withheld amount shall be released. In case the contractor fails to make up for the delay in subsequent milestone(s), amount mentioned against each milestone missed subsequently also shall be withheld. However, no interest, whatsoever, shall be payable on such withheld amount.

#### When Contract can be Determined

##### Clause 3

Subject to other provisions contained in this clause, the Engineer-in-Charge may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedy against the contractor in respect of any delay, not following safety norms, inferior workmanship, any claims for damages and/or any other provisions of this contract or otherwise, and whether the date of completion has or has not elapsed, by notice in writing absolutely determine the contract in any of the following cases:

- (i) If the contractor having been given by the Engineer-in-Charge a notice in writing to rectify, reconstruct or replace any defective work or that the work is being performed in an inefficient or otherwise improper or un-workman like manner shall omit to comply with the requirement of such notice for a period of seven days thereafter.
- (ii) If the contractor has, without reasonable cause, suspended the progress of the work or has failed to proceed with the work with due diligence and continues to do so after a notice in writing of seven days from the Engineer-in-Charge.
- (iii) If the contractor fails to complete the work or section of work with individual date of completion on or before the stipulated or justified extended date, on or before such date of completion; and the Engineer in Charge without any prejudice to any other

right or remedy under any other provision in the contract has given further reasonable time in a notice given in writing in that behalf as either mutually agreed or in absence of such mutual agreement by his own assessment making such time essence of contract and in the opinion of Engineer-in-Charge the contractor will be unable to complete the same or does not complete the same within the period specified.

- (iv) If the contractor persistently neglects to carry out his obligations under the contract and/ or commits default in complying with any of the terms and conditions of the contract and does not remedy it or take effective steps to remedy it within 7 days after a notice in writing is given to him in that behalf by the Engineer-in-Charge.
- (v) If the contractor shall offer or give or agree to give to any person in Government service or to any other person on his behalf any gift or consideration of any kind as an inducement or reward for doing or forbearing to do or for having done or forborne to do any act in relation to the obtaining or execution of this or any other contract for Government.
- (vi) If the contractor shall enter into a contract with Government in connection with which commission has been paid or agreed to be paid by him or to his knowledge, unless the particulars of any such commission and the terms of payment thereof have been previously disclosed in writing to the Engineer-in-Charge.
- (vii) If the contractor had secured the contract with Government as a result of wrong tendering or other non-bonafide methods of competitive tendering or commits breach of Integrity Agreement.
- (viii) If the contractor being an individual, or if a firm, any partner thereof shall at any time be adjudged insolvent or have a receiving order or order for administration of his estate made against him or shall take any proceedings for liquidation or composition (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purpose of amalgamation or reconstruction) under any Insolvency Act for the time being in force or make any conveyance or assignment of his effects or composition or arrangement for the benefit of his creditors or purport so to do, or if any application be made under any Insolvency Act for the time being in force for the sequestration of his estate or if a trust deed be executed by him for benefit of his creditors.
- (ix) If the contractor being a company shall pass a resolution or the court shall make an order that the company shall be wound up or if a receiver or a manager on behalf of a creditor shall be appointed or if circumstances shall arise which entitle the court or the creditor to appoint a receiver or a manager or which entitle the court to make a winding up order.
- (x) If the contractor shall suffer an execution being levied on his goods and allow it to be continued for a period of 21 days.
- (xi) If the contractor assigns (excluding part(s) of work assigned to other agency(s) by the contractor as per terms of contract), transfers, sublets (engagement of labour on a piece-work basis or of labour with materials not to be incorporated in the work, shall not be deemed to be subletting) or otherwise parts with or attempts to assign, transfer, sublet or otherwise parts with the entire works or any portion thereof without the prior written approval of the Engineer -in-Charge. When the contractor has made himself liable for action under any of the cases aforesaid, the Engineer-in-Charge on behalf of the President of India shall have powers:
  - (a) To determine the contract as aforesaid so far as performance of work by the Contractor is concerned (of which determination notice in writing to the contractor

under the hand of the Engineer-in-Charge shall be conclusive evidence). Upon such determination, Security Deposit already recovered, Security deposit payable and Performance Guarantee under the contract shall be liable to be forfeited and shall be absolutely at the disposal of the Government

- (b) After giving notice to the contractor to measure up the work of the contractor and to take such whole, or the balance or part thereof, as shall be un-executed out of his hands and to give it to another contractor to complete the work. The contractor, whose contract is determined as above, shall not be allowed to participate in the tendering process for the balance work including any new items needed to complete the work. In the event of above courses being adopted by the Engineer-in-Charge, the contractor shall have no claim to compensation for any loss sustained by him by reasons of his having purchased or procured any materials or entered into any engagements or made any advances on account or with a view to the execution of the work or the performance of the contract. And in case action is taken under any of the provision aforesaid, the contractor shall not be entitled to recover or be paid any sum for any work thereof or actually performed under this contract unless and until the Engineer-in-Charge has certified in writing the performance of such work and the value payable in respect thereof and he shall only be entitled to be paid the value so certified.

#### Clause 3 A

In case, the work cannot be started due to reasons not within the control of the contractor within 1/8th of the stipulated time for completion of work or one month whichever is higher, either party may close the contract by giving notice to the other party stating the reasons. In such eventuality, the Performance Guarantee of the contractor shall be refunded within following time limits :

- |       |   |   |          |
|-------|---|---|----------|
| (i)   | If the Tendered value of work is up to Rs. 1 Crore                          | : | 15 days. |
| (ii)  | If the Tendered value of work is more than Rs. 1 Crore and upto Rs.10 Crore | : | 21 days  |
| (iii) | If the Tendered value of work exceeds Rs. 10 Crore                          | : | 30 days  |

Neither party shall claim any compensation for such eventuality. This clause is not applicable for any breach of the contract by either party.

#### Clause 4

**Contractor liable to pay compensation even if action not taken under Clause 3**

In any case in which any of the powers conferred upon the Engineer-in-Charge by Clause-3 thereof, shall have become exercisable and the same are not exercised, the non-exercise thereof shall not constitute a waiver of any of the conditions hereof and such powers shall notwithstanding be exercisable in the event of any future case of default by the contractor and the liability of the contractor for compensation shall remain unaffected. In the event of the Engineer-in-Charge putting in force all or any of the powers vested in him under the preceding clause he may, if he so desires after giving a notice in writing to the contractor, take possession of (or at the sole discretion of the Engineer-in-Charge which shall be final and binding on the contractor) use as on hire (the amount of the hire money being also in the final determination of the Engineer-in-Charge) all or any tools, plant, materials and stores, in or upon the works, or the site thereof belonging to the contractor, or procured by the contractor and intended to be used for the execution of the work/or any part thereof, paying or allowing for the same in account at the contract rates, or, in the case of these not being applicable,

at current market rates to be certified by the Engineer-in-Charge, whose certificate thereof shall be final, and binding on the contractor, clerk of the works, foreman or other authorized agent to remove such tools, plant, materials, or stores from the premises (within a time to be specified in such notice) in the event of the contractor failing to comply with any such requisition, the Engineer-in-Charge may remove them at the contractor's expense or sell them by auction or private sale on account of the contractor and his risk in all respects and the certificate of the Engineer-in-Charge as to the expenses of any such removal and the amount of the proceeds and expenses of any such sale shall be final and conclusive against the contractor.

### Time and Extension for Delay

#### Clause 5

The time allowed for execution of the Works as specified in the Schedule 'F' or the extended time in accordance with these conditions shall be the essence of the Contract. The execution of the work shall commence from such time period as mentioned in schedule 'F' or from the date of handing over of the site, notified by the Engineer-in-Charge, whichever is later. If the Contractor commits default in commencing the execution of the work as aforesaid, the performance guarantee shall be forfeited by the Engineer in Charge and shall be absolutely at the disposal of the Government without prejudice to any other right or remedy available in law.

- 5.1 As soon as possible but within 7 (seven) working days of award of work and in consideration of
- (a) Schedule of handing over of site as specified in the Schedule 'F'
  - (b) Schedule of issue of designs as specified in the Schedule 'F' ,
    - (i) the Contractor shall submit a Time and Progress Chart for each mile stone. The Engineer-in-Charge may within 7 (seven) working days thereafter, if required modify, and communicate the program approved to the contractor failing which the program submitted by the contractor shall be deemed to be approved by the Engineer-in-Charge. The work programme shall include all details of balance drawings and decisions required to complete the contract with specific dates by which these details are required by contractor without causing any delay in execution of the work. The Chart shall be prepared in direct relation to the time stated in the Contract documents for completion of items of the works. It shall indicate the forecast of the dates of commencement and completion of various trades of sections of the work and may be amended as necessary by agreement between the Engineer-in-Charge and the Contractor within the limitations of time imposed in the Contract documents
    - (ii) In case of non submission of construction programme by the contractor, the program approved by the Engineer-in-Charge shall be deemed to be final.
    - (iii) The approval by the Engineer-in-Charge of such programme shall not relieve the contractor of any of the obligations under the contract.
    - (iv) The contractor shall submit the Time and Progress Chart and progress report using the mutually agreed software or in other format decided by Engineer-in-Charge for the work done during previous month to the Engineer-in-charge on or before 5th day of each month failing which a recovery as per Schedule F to be decided by the NIT approving authority shall be made on per week or part basis in case of delay in submission of the monthly progress report.



5.2 If the work(s) be delayed by:-

- (i) force majeure, or
- (ii) abnormally bad weather, or
- (iii) serious loss or damage by fire, or
- (iv) civil commotion, local commotion of workmen, strike or lockout, affecting any of the trades employed on the work, or
- (v) delay on the part of other contractors or tradesmen engaged by Engineer-in-Charge in executing work not forming part of the Contract, or
- (vi) any other cause like above which, in the reasoned opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge is beyond the Contractor's control.

then upon the happening of any such event causing delay, the Contractor shall immediately give notice thereof in writing to the Engineer-in-Charge but shall nevertheless use constantly his best endeavours to prevent or make good the delay and shall do all that may be reasonably required to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge to proceed with the works.

The contractor shall have no claim of damages for extension of time granted or rescheduling of milestone/s for events listed in sub clause 5.2.

5.3 In case the work is hindered by the Department or for any reason / event, for which the Department is responsible, the authority as indicated in Schedule 'F' shall, if justified, give a fair and reasonable extension of time and reschedule the mile stones for completion of work Such extension of time or rescheduling of milestone/s shall be without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the parties in contract or in law; provided further that for concurrent delays under this sub clause and sub clause 5.2 to the extent the delay is covered under sub clause 5.2 the contractor shall be entitled to only extension of time and no damages.

5.4 Request for rescheduling of Mile stones or extension of time, to be eligible for consideration, shall be made by the Contractor in writing within fourteen days of the happening of the event causing delay on the prescribed forms i.e. Form of application by the contractor for seeking rescheduling of milestones or Form of application by the contractor for seeking extension of time (Appendix -XVI) respectively to the authority as indicated in Schedule 'F'. The Contractor shall indicate in such a request the period by which rescheduling of milestone/s or extension of time is desired. With every request for rescheduling of milestones, or if at any time the actual progress of work falls behind the approved programme by more than 10% of the stipulated period of completion of contract, the contractor shall produce a revised programme which shall include all details of pending drawings and decisions required to complete the contract and also the target dates by which these details should be available without causing any delay in execution of the work. A recovery as specified in Schedule 'F' shall be made on per day basis in case of delay in submission of the revised programme.

5.4.1 In any such case the authority as indicated in Schedule 'F' may give a fair and reasonable extension of time for completion of work or reschedule the mile stones. Engineer -in-Charge shall finalize/ reschedule a particular mile stone before taking an action against subsequent mile stone. Such extension or rescheduling of the milestones shall be communicated to the Contractor by the authority as indicated in Schedule 'F' in writing, within 21 days of the date of receipt of such request from the Contractor in prescribed form. In event of non application by the contractor for extension of time E-in-C after



affording opportunity to the contractor, may give, supported with a programme (as specified under 5.4 above), a fair and reasonable extension within a reasonable period of occurrence of the event.

- 5.5 In case the work is delayed by any reasons, in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge, by the contractor for reasons beyond the events mentioned in clause 5.2 or clause 5.3 or clause 5.4 and beyond the justified extended date; without prejudice to right to take action under Clause 3, the Engineer-in-Charge may grant extension of time required for completion of work without rescheduling of milestones. The contractor shall be liable for levy of compensation for delay for such extension of time.

### Computerized Measurement Book

#### Clause 6

Engineer-in-Charge shall, except as otherwise provided, ascertain and determine by measurement the value of work done in accordance with the contract.

All measurements of all items having financial value shall be entered by the contractor and compiled in the shape of the Computerized Measurement Book having pages of A-4 size as per the format of the department so that a complete record is obtained of all the items of works performed under the contract.

All such measurements and levels recorded by the contractor or his authorized representative from time to time, during the progress of the work, shall be got checked by the contractor from the Engineer-in-Charge or his authorized representative as per interval or program fixed in consultation with Engineer-in-Charge or his authorized representative. After the necessary corrections made by the Engineer-in-Charge, the measurement sheets shall be returned to the contractor for incorporating the corrections and for resubmission to the Engineer-in-Charge for the dated signatures by the Engineer-in-Charge and the contractor or their representatives in token of their acceptance.

Whenever bill is due for payment, the contractor would initially submit draft computerized measurement sheets and these measurements would be got checked/test checked from the Engineer-in-Charge and/or his authorized representative. The contractor will, thereafter, incorporate such changes as may be done during these checks/test checks in his draft computerized measurements, and submit to the department a computerized measurement book, duly bound, and with its pages machine numbered. The Engineer-in-Charge and/or his authorized representative would thereafter check this MB, and record the necessary certificates for their checks/test checks.

The final, fair, computerized measurement book given by the contractor, duly bound, with its pages machine numbered, should be 100% correct, and no cutting or over-writing in the measurements would thereafter be allowed. If at all any error is noticed, the contractor shall have to submit a fresh computerized MB with its pages duly machine numbered and bound, after getting the earlier MB cancelled by the department. Thereafter, the MB shall be taken in the Divisional Office records, and allotted a number as per the Register of Computerized MBs. This should be done before the corresponding bill is submitted to the Division Office for payment. The contractor shall submit two spare copies of such computerized MB's for the purpose of reference and record by the various officers of the department.

The contractor shall also submit to the department separately his computerized Abstract of Cost and the bill based on these measurements, duly bound, and its pages machine numbered along with two spare copies of the "bill. Thereafter, this bill will be processed by the Division Office and allotted a number as per the computerized record in the same way as done for the measurement book meant for measurements.

The contractor shall, without extra charge, provide all assistance with every appliance, labour and other things necessary for checking of measurements/levels by the Engineer-in-Charge or his representative.

Except where any general or detailed description of the work expressly shows to the contrary, measurements shall be taken in accordance with the procedure set forth in the specifications notwithstanding any provision in the relevant Standard Method of measurement or any general or local custom. In the case of items which are not covered by specifications, measurements shall be taken in accordance with the relevant standard method of measurement issued by the Bureau of Indian Standards and if for any item no such standard is available then a mutually agreed method shall be followed.

The contractor shall give not less than seven days' notice to the Engineer-in-Charge or his authorized representative in charge of the work before covering up or otherwise placing beyond the reach of checking and/or test checking the measurement of any work in order that the same may be checked and/or test checked and correct dimensions thereof be taken before the same is covered up or placed beyond the reach of checking and/or test checking measurement and shall not cover up and place beyond reach of measurement any work without consent in writing of the Engineer-in-Charge or his authorized representative in charge of the work who shall within the aforesaid period of seven days inspect the work, and if any work shall be covered up or placed beyond the reach of checking and/or test checking measurements without such notice having been given or the Engineer-in-Charge's consent being obtained in writing the same shall be uncovered at the Contractor's expense, or in default thereof no payment or allowance shall be made for such work or the materials with which the same was executed.

Engineer-in-Charge or his authorized representative may cause either themselves or through another officer of the department to check the measurements recorded by contractor and all provisions stipulated herein above shall be applicable to such checking of measurements or levels.

It is also a term of this contract that checking and/or test checking the measurements of any item of work in the measurement book and/or its payment in the interim, on account of final bill shall not be considered as conclusive evidence as to the sufficiency of any work or material to which it relates nor shall it relieve the contractor from liabilities from any over measurement or defects noticed till completion of the defects liability period.

#### **Clause 7**

No payment shall be made for work, estimated to cost Rs. Twenty lac or less till after the whole of the work shall have been completed and certificate of completion given. For works estimated to cost over Rs. Twenty lac the interim or running account bills shall be submitted by the contractor for the work executed on the basis of such recorded measurements on the format of the Department in triplicate on or before the date of every month fixed for the same by the Engineer-in-Charge. The contractor shall not be entitled to be paid any such interim payment if the gross work done together with net payment/adjustment of advances for material collected, if any, since the last such payment is less than the amount specified in Schedule 'F', in which case the interim bill shall be prepared on the appointed date of the month after the requisite progress is achieved. Engineer-in-Charge shall arrange to have the bill verified by taking or causing to be taken, where necessary, the requisite measurements of the work. In the event of the failure of the contractor to submit the bills, no claims whatsoever due to delays on payment including that of interest shall be payable to the contractor. Payment on account of amount admissible shall be made by the Engineer-in-Charge certifying the sum to which the contractor is considered entitled by way

**Payment on  
intermediate  
certificate to be  
regarded as  
Advances**

of interim payment at such rates as decided by the Engineer-in-Charge. The amount admissible shall be paid by 10th working day after the day of presentation of the bill by the Contractor to the Engineer-in-Charge or his Authorized Engineer together with the account of the material issued by the department, or dismantled materials, if any. In the case of works outside the headquarters of the Engineer-in-Charge, the period of ten working days will be extended to fifteen working days. In case of delay in payment of intermediate bills after 45 days of submission of bill by the contractor provided the bill submitted by the contractor found to be in order, a simple interest @ 5% (five percent) per annum shall be paid to the contractor from the date of expiry of prescribed time limit which will be compounded on yearly basis

All such interim payments shall be regarded as payment by way of advances against final payment only and shall not preclude the requiring of bad, unsound and imperfect or unskilled work to be rejected, removed, taken away and reconstructed or re-erected. Any certificate given by the Engineer-in-Charge relating to the work done or materials delivered forming part of such payment, may be modified or corrected by any subsequent such certificate(s) or by the final certificate and shall not by itself be conclusive evidence that any work or materials to which it relates is/are in accordance with the contract and specifications. Any such interim payment, or any part thereof shall not in any respect conclude, determine or affect in any way powers of the Engineer-in-Charge under the contract or any of such payments be treated as final settlement and adjustment of accounts or in any way vary or affect the contract.

Pending consideration of extension of date of completion, interim payments shall continue to be made as herein provided without prejudice to the right of the department to take action under the terms of this contract for delay in the completion of work, if the extension of date of completion is not granted by the competent authority.

The Engineer-in-Charge in his sole discretion on the basis of a certificate from the Asstt. Engineer to the effect that the work has been completed up to the level in question make interim advance payments without detailed measurements for work done (other than foundations, items to be covered under finishing items) up to lintel level (including sunshade etc.) and slab level, for each floor working out at 75% of the assessed value. The advance payments so allowed shall be adjusted in the subsequent interim bill(s) to be submitted by the contractor within 10 days of the interim payment. In case of delay in submission of bill by the contractor a simple interest @ 10% per annum shall be paid to the Government from the date of expiry of prescribed time limit which will be compounded on yearly basis.

#### **Payments in composite Contracts**

In case of composite tenders, running payment for the major component shall be made by EE of major discipline to the main contractor. Running payment for minor component shall be made by the Engineer-in-Charge of the discipline of minor component directly to the main contractor.

In case main contractor fails to make the payment to the contractor associated by him within 15 days of receipt of each running account payment, then on the written complaint of contractor associated for such minor component, Engineer in charge of minor component shall serve the show cause to the main contractor and if reply of main contractor either not received or found unsatisfactory, he may make the payment directly to the contractor associated for minor component as per the terms and conditions of the agreement drawn between main contractor and associate contractor fixed by him. Such payment made to the associate contractor shall be recovered by Engineer-in-charge of major or minor component from the next R/A/ final bill due to main contractor as the case may be.

#### **Clause 7A**

No Running Account Bill shall be paid for the work till the applicable labour licenses, registration with EPFO, ESIC and BOCW Welfare Board, whatever applicable are submitted by the contractor to the Engineer-in-Charge.

#### **Clause 8**

Within ten days of the completion of the work, the contractor shall give notice of such completion to the Engineer-in-Charge and within thirty days of the receipt of such notice, the Engineer-in-Charge shall inspect the work and if there is no defect in the work, shall furnish the contractor with a final certificate of completion, otherwise a provisional certificate of

#### **Completion Certificate and Completion Plans**

physical completion indicating defects (a) to be rectified by the contractor and/or (b) for which payment will be made at reduced rates, shall be issued. But no final certificate of completion shall be issued, nor shall the work be considered to be complete until the contractor shall have removed from the premises on which the work shall be executed all scaffolding, surplus materials, rubbish and all huts and sanitary arrangements required for his/their work people on the site in connection with the execution of the works as shall have been erected or constructed by the contractor(s) and cleaned off the dirt from all wood work, doors, windows, walls, floor or other parts of the building, in, upon, or about which the work is to be executed or of which he may have had possession for the purpose of the execution; thereof, and not until the work shall have been measured by the Engineer-in-Charge. If the contractor shall fail to comply with the requirements of this Clause as to removal of scaffolding, surplus materials and rubbish and all huts and sanitary arrangements as aforesaid and cleaning off dirt on or before the date fixed for the completion of work, the Engineer-in-Charge may at the expense of the contractor remove such scaffolding, surplus materials and rubbish etc., and dispose of the same as he thinks fit and clean off such dirt as aforesaid, and the contractor shall have no claim in respect of scaffolding or surplus materials as aforesaid except for any sum actually realized by the sale thereof.

#### **Completion Plans to be Submitted by the Contractor**

##### **Clause 8 A**

The contractor shall submit completion plans for Internal and External Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Services within thirty days of the completion of the work, provided that the service plans having been issued for execution by the Engineer-in-Charge, unless the contractor, by virtue of any other provision in the contract, is required to prepare such plans

In case, the contractor fails to submit the completion plan as aforesaid, he shall be liable to pay a sum of 0.1 % (zero point one percent) of accepted Tendered Value or limit prescribed in Schedule F whichever is more as may be fixed by the authority as mentioned in Schedule F and in this respect the decision of the that authority shall be final and binding on the contractor.

#### **Payment of Final Bill**

##### **Clause 9**

The final bill shall be submitted by the contractor in the same manner as specified in interim bills within three months of physical completion of the work or within one month of the date of the final certificate of completion furnished by the Engineer-in-Charge whichever is earlier. No further claims shall be made by the contractor after submission of the final bill and these shall be deemed to have been waived and extinguished. Payments of those items of the bill in respect of which there is no dispute and of items in dispute, for quantities and rates as approved by Engineer-in-Charge, will, as far as possible be made within the period specified here in under, the period being reckoned from the date of receipt of the bill by the Engineer-in- Charge or his authorized Asstt. Engineer, complete with account of materials issued by the Department and dismantled materials.

- |     |   |   |          |
|-----|---|---|----------|
| (a) | If the Tendered value of work is up to 1 Crore                              | : | 2 months |
| (b) | If the Tendered value of work is more than Rs 1 Crore and upto Rs. 10 Crore | : | 3 months |
| (c) | If the Tendered value of work exceeds Rs. 10 Crore                          | : | 6 months |

If the final bill is submitted by the contractor within the period specified above and payment of final bills is made by the deptt. after prescribed time limit , a simple interest @ 5 % per annum shall be paid to the contractor from the date of expiry of prescribed time limit which will be compounded on yearly basis, provided the final bill submitted by the contractor is found to be in order.

**Payment of  
Contractor's Bills to  
Banks**
**Clause 9A**

Payments due to the contractor may, if so desired by him, be made to his bank, registered financial, co-operative or thrift societies or recognized financial institutions instead of direct to him provided that the contractor furnishes to the Engineer-in-Charge (1) an authorization in the form of a legally valid document such as a power of attorney conferring authority on the bank; registered financial, co-operative or thrift societies or recognized financial institutions to receive payments and (2) his own acceptance of the correctness of the amount made out as being due to him by Government or his signature on the bill or other claim preferred against Government before settlement by the Engineer-in-Charge of the account or claim by payment to the bank, registered financial, co-operative or thrift societies or recognized financial institutions. While the receipt given by such banks; registered financial, co-operative or thrift societies or recognized financial institutions shall constitute a full and sufficient discharge for the payment, the contractor shall whenever possible present his bills duly receipted and discharged through his bank, registered financial, co operative or thrift societies or recognized financial institutions.

Nothing herein contained shall operate to create in favour of the bank; registered financial, co-operative or thrift societies or recognized financial institutions any rights or equities vis-a-vis the President of India.

**Materials to be  
provided by the  
Contractor**
**Clause 10A**

The contractor shall, at his own expense, provide all materials, required for the works other than those which are stipulated to be supplied by the Government.

The contractor shall, at his own expense and without delay; supply to the Engineer-in-Charge samples of materials to be used on the work and shall get these approved in advance. All such materials to be provided by the Contractor shall be in conformity with the specifications laid down or referred to in the contract. The contractor shall, if requested by the Engineer-in-Charge furnish proof, to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge that the materials so comply. The Engineer-in-Charge shall within thirty days of supply of samples or within such further period as he may require intimate to the Contractor in writing whether samples are approved by him or not. If samples are not approved, the Contractor shall forthwith arrange to supply to the Engineer-in-Charge for his approval, fresh samples complying with the specifications laid down in the contract. When materials are required to be tested in accordance with specifications, approval of the Engineer-in-Charge shall be issued after the test results are received.

The Contractor shall at his risk and cost submit the samples of materials to be tested or analyzed and shall not make use of or incorporate in the work any materials represented by the samples until the required tests or analysis have been made and materials finally accepted by the Engineer-in-Charge. The Contractor shall not be eligible for any claim or compensation either arising out of any delay in the work or due to any corrective measures required to be taken on account of and as a result of testing of materials.

The contractor shall, at his risk and cost, make all arrangements and shall provide all facilities as the Engineer-in-Charge may require for collecting, and preparing the required number of samples for such tests at such time and to such place or places as may be directed by the Engineer-in-Charge and bear all charges and cost of testing unless specifically provided for otherwise elsewhere in the contract or specifications. The Engineer-in-Charge or his authorized representative shall at all times have access to the works and to all workshops and places where work is being prepared or from where materials, manufactured articles or machinery are being obtained for the works and the contractor shall afford every facility and every assistance in obtaining the right to such access.



The Engineer-in-Charge shall have full powers to require the removal from the premises of all materials which in his opinion are not in accordance with the specifications and in case of default, the Engineer-in-Charge shall be at liberty to employ at the expense of the contractor, other persons to remove the same without being answerable or accountable for any loss or damage that may happen or arise to such materials. The Engineer-in-Charge shall also have full powers to require other proper materials to be substituted thereof and in case of default, the Engineer-in-Charge may cause the same to be supplied and all costs which may attend such removal and substitution shall be borne by the Contractor.

The contractor shall at his own expense, provide a material testing lab at the site for conducting routine field tests. The lab shall be equipped at least with the testing equipment as specified in schedule F.

#### Clause 10B

#### Secured Advance on Materials

- (i) The contractor, on signing an indenture in the form to be specified by the Engineer-in-Charge, shall be entitled to be paid during the progress of the execution of the work up to 75% of the assessed value of any materials or an amount not exceeding 75% of the material element cost in the tendered rate of the finished item of the work, whichever is lower, which are in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge non-perishable, non-fragile and non-combustible and are in accordance with the contract and which have been brought on the site in connection therewith and are adequately stored and/or protected against damage by weather or other causes but which have not at the time of advance been incorporated in the works. When materials on account of which an advance has been made under this sub-clause are incorporated in the work, the amount of such advance shall be recovered/deducted from the next payment made under any of the clause or clauses of this contract.

Such secured advance shall also be payable on other items of perishable nature, fragile and combustible with the approval of the Engineer-in-Charge provided the contractor provides a comprehensive insurance cover for the full cost of such materials. The decision of the Engineer-in-Charge shall be final and binding on the contractor in this matter. No secured advance, shall however, be paid on high-risk materials such as ordinary glass, sand, petrol, diesel etc.

#### Mobilization advance

- (ii) Mobilization advance not exceeding 10% of the tendered value may be given, if requested by the contractor in writing within one month of the order to commence the work. Such advance shall be in two or more installments to be determined by the Engineer-in-Charge at his sole discretion. The first installment of such advance shall be released by the Engineer-in-Charge to the contractor on a request made by the contractor to the Engineer-in-Charge in this behalf. The second and subsequent installments shall be released by the Engineer-in-Charge only after the contractor furnishes a proof of the satisfactory utilization of the earlier installment to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge.

Before any installment of advance is released, the contractor shall execute a Bank Guarantee Bonds not more than 6 in number from Scheduled Bank for the amount equal to 110% of the amount of advance and valid for the period till recovery of advance. This (Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Bank for the amount equal to 110% of the balance amount of advance) shall be kept renewed from time to time to cover the balance amount and likely period of complete recovery.

#### Interest & Recovery

- (iii) The mobilization advance in (ii) above bear simple interest at the rate of 10 percent per annum and shall be calculated from the date of payment to the date of recovery, both

days inclusive, on the outstanding amount of advance. Recovery of such sums advanced shall be made by the deduction from the contractors bills commencing after first ten percent of the gross value of the work is executed and paid, on pro-rata percentage basis to the gross value of the work billed beyond 10% in such a way that the entire advance is recovered by the time eighty percent of the gross value of the contract is executed and paid, together with interest due on the entire outstanding amount up to the date of recovery of the installment.

- (iv) If the circumstances are considered reasonable by the Engineer-in-Charge, the period mentioned in (ii) and (iii) for request by the contractor in writing for grant of mobilization advance may be extended at the discretion of the Engineer-in-Charge.

**Payment on Account  
of Increase in Prices/  
Wages due to  
Statutory  
Order(s)**

**Clause 10C**

If after submission of tender, if the price of any material incorporated in the work (excluding the material covered under clause 10 CA and/ or wages of labour increases as a direct result of the coming into force of any fresh law or statutory rule or order (but not due to any variation of rate in GST applicable on such material(s) being considered under this clause) beyond the prices/wages prevailing at the time of the last stipulated date of receipt of tenders including extensions, if any, for the work during contract period including the justified period extended under the provisions of clause 5 of the contract without any action under clause 2, then the amount of the contract shall accordingly be varied.

If after submission of the tender, the price of any material incorporated in the works (excluding the materials covered under Clause 10CA and/or wages of labour as prevailing at the time of last stipulated date of receipt of tender including extensions, if any, is decreased as a direct result of the coming into force of any fresh law or statutory rules or order (but not due to any variation of rate in GST applicable on such material (s) being considered under this clause), Government shall in respect of materials incorporated in the works (excluding the materials covered under Clause 10CA and/or labour engaged on the execution of the work after the date of coming into force of such law, statutory rule or order be entitled to deduct from the dues of the contractor, such amount as shall be equivalent to the difference between the prices of the materials and/or wages as prevailed at the time of the last stipulated date for receipt of tenders including extensions if any for the work and the prices of materials and/or wages of labour on the coming into force of such law, statutory rule or order. This will be applicable for the contract period including the justified period extended under the provisions of clause 5 of the contract without any action under clause 2.

Engineer-in-Charge shall call books of account and other relevant documents from the contractor to satisfy himself about reasonability of increase in prices of materials and wages.

The contractor shall, within a reasonable time of his becoming aware of any alteration in the price of any such materials and/or wages of labour, give notice thereof to the Engineer-in-Charge stating that the same is given pursuant to this condition together with all information relating thereto which he may be in position to supply.

For this purpose, the labour component of 85% of the value of the work executed during period under consideration shall not exceed the percentage as specified in Schedule F, and the increase/decrease in labour shall be considered on the minimum daily wages in rupees of any unskilled Mazdoor, fixed under any law statutory role and order. The cost of work for which escalation is applicable (W) is same as cost of work done worked out as indicated in sub-para (ii) of clause 10 CC except the amount of full assessed value of secured Advance.



**Payment due to  
variation in prices of  
materials after  
receipt of tender**
**Clause 10CA**

If after submission of the tender, the price of materials specified in Schedule F increases/decreases beyond the base price(s) as indicated in Schedule F for the work, then the amount of the contract shall accordingly be varied and provided further that any such variations shall be effected for stipulated period of Contract including the justified period extended under the provisions of Clause 5 of the Contract without any action under Clause 2.

However for work done/during the justified period extended as above, it will be limited to indices prevailing at the time of updated stipulated date of completion considering the effect of extra work (extra time to be calculated on pro-rata basis only as cost of extra work x stipulated period/tendered cost). If updated stipulated date of completion as calculated on pro-rata basis does not cover full calendar month then indices will be considered or restricted to previous month.

The increase/decrease in prices of cement, steel reinforcement, structural steel and POL shall be determined by the Price indices issued by the Director General, CPWD. For other items provided in the Schedule 'F', this shall be determined by the All India Wholesale Price Indices of materials as published by Economic Advisor to Government of India, Ministry of Commerce and Industry. Base price for cement, steel reinforcement, structural steel and POL shall be as issued under the authority of Director General CPWD applicable for Delhi including Noida, Gurgaon, Faridabad & Ghaziabad and for other places as issued under the authority of Zonal Chief Engineer, CPWD and base price of other materials issued by concerned Zonal Chief Engineer and as indicated in Schedule 'F'. In case, price index of a particular material is not issued by Ministry of Commerce and Industry, then the price index of nearest similar material as indicated in Schedule 'F' shall be followed.

The amount of the contract shall accordingly be varied for all such materials and will be worked out as per the formula given below for individual material:-

Adjustment for component of individual material

$$V = P \times Q \times \frac{CI - CI_0}{CI_0}$$

where,

- V = Variation in material cost i.e. increase or decrease in the amount of rupees to be paid or recovered.
- P = Base Price of material as issued under authority of DG, CPWD or concerned Zonal Chief Engineer and as indicated in Schedule "F". For Projects and Original Works
- Q = Quantity of material brought at site for bonafide use in the works since previous bill excluding any such quantity consumed in the deviated quantity of items beyond deviation limit and extra /substituted item, paid/to be paid at rates derived on the basis of market rate under clause 12.2.
- CI<sub>0</sub> = Price index for cement, steel reinforcement bars structural steel and POL as issued by the DG, CPWD and corresponding to the time of base price of respective material indicated in Schedule 'F'. For other items, if any, provided in Schedule 'F', All India Wholesale Price Index for the material as published by the Economic Advisor to Government of India, Ministry of Industry and Commerce and corresponding to the time of base price of respective material indicated in Schedule 'F'.

CI = Price index for cement, steel reinforcement bars, structural steel and POL as issued under the authority of DG, CPWD for period under consideration. For other items, if any, provided in Schedule 'F', All India Wholesale Price Index for the material for period under consideration as published by Economic Advisor to Government of India, Ministry of Industry and Commerce.

Note: (i) In respect of the justified period extended under the provisions of clause 5 of the contract without any action under clause 2, the index prevailing at the time of updated stipulated date of completion considering the effect of extra work (extra time to be calculated on pro-rata basis only as cost of extra work x stipulated period/ tendered cost) shall be considered.

Provided always that provisions of the preceding Clause 10 C shall not be applicable in respect of Materials covered in this Clause. If updated stipulated date of completion as calculated on pro- rata basis does not cover full calendar month then indices will be considered or restricted to previous month.

- (ii) If during progress of work or at the time of completion of work, it is noticed that any material brought at site is in excess of requirement, then amount of escalation if paid earlier on such excess quantity of material shall be recovered on the basis of cost indices as applied at the time of payment of escalation or as prevailing at the time of effecting recovery, whichever is higher.
- (iii) Cement mentioned wherever in this clause also includes Cement component used in RMC brought at site from outside approved RMC plants, if any.
- (iv) The date wise record of ready mix concrete shall be kept in a register and the cement consumption for the same shall be calculated accordingly.
- (v) If built-up steel items are brought at site from workshop, then the variation shall be paid for the structural steel up to the period when the built up item/finished product is brought at site.

#### Clause 10CC

**Payment due to Increase / Decrease in Prices/ Wages (excluding materials covered under clause 10 CA) after Receipt of Tender for Works**

If the prices of materials (not being materials supplied or services rendered at fixed prices by the department in accordance with clause 10 & 34 thereof) and/or wages of labour required for execution of the work increase, the contractor shall be compensated for such increase as per provisions detailed below and the amount of the contract shall accordingly be varied, subject to the condition that such compensation for escalation in prices and wages shall be available only for the work done during the stipulated period of the contract including the justified period extended under the provisions of clause 5 of the contract without any action under clause 2. No such compensation shall be payable for a work for which the stipulated period of completion is equal to or less than the time as specified in Schedule F. Such compensation for escalation in the prices of materials and labour, when due, shall be worked out based on the following provisions:-

- (i) The base date for working out such escalation shall be the last stipulated date of receipt of tenders including extension, if any.
- (ii) The cost of work on which escalation will be payable shall be reckoned as below :
  - (a) Gross value of work done up to this quarter : (A)
  - (b) Gross value of work done up to the last quarter : (B)
  - (c) Gross value of work done since previous quarter (A-B) (C)

- (d) Full assessed value of Secured Advance (excluding materials Covered under Clause 10 CA) fresh paid in this quarter : (D)
- (e) Full assessed value of Secured Advance (excluding materials Covered under Clause 10 CA) recovered in this quarter : (E)
- (f) Full assessed value of Secured Advance for which escalation Payable in this quarter (D-E): (F)
- (g) Advance payment made during this quarter: (G)
- (h) Advance payment recovered during this quarter: (H)
- (i) Advance payment for which escalation is payable in this Quarter(G-H): (I)
- (j) Extra items/deviated quantities of items paid as per Clause 12 Based on prevailing market rates during this quarter: (J)

$$\text{Then, } M = C+F+I-J$$

$$N = 0.85 M$$

Cost of work for which escalation is applicable:

$$W = N$$

- (iii) Components for materials (except cement, reinforcement bars, structural steel, POL or other materials covered under clause 10 CA) labour, etc. shall be pre-determined for every work and incorporated in the conditions of contract attached to the tender papers included in Schedule 'F'. The decision of the Engineer-in-Charge in working out such percentage shall be binding on the contractors.
- (iv) The compensation for escalation for other materials (excluding cement, reinforcement bars, structural steel, POL or other materials covered under clause 10 CA) shall be worked as per the formula given below:-

Adjustment for civil component (except cement, structural steel, reinforcement bars, POL and other materials covered under clause 10CA) / electrical component of construction 'Materials'

$$V_m = W \times \frac{X_m}{100} \times \frac{M_I - M_{I_0}}{M_{I_0}}$$

$V_m$  = Variation in material cost i.e. increase or decrease in the amount in rupees to be paid or recovered.

$W$  = Cost of Work done worked out as indicated in sub-para (ii) of Clause 10CC.

$X_m$  = Component of 'materials' (except cement, structural steel, reinforcement bars POL and other materials covered under clause 10CA) expressed as percent of the total value of work.

$M_I$  = All India Wholesale Price Index for civil component/electrical component\* of construction material as worked out on the basis of All India Wholesale Price Index for Individual Commodities/ Group Items for the period under consideration as published by Economic Advisor to Govt. of India, Ministry of Industry & Commerce and applying weightages to the Individual Commodities/Group Items. (In respect of the justified period extended under the provisions of clause 5 of the contract without any action under clause 2, the index prevailing at the time of updated stipulated date of completion considering the effect of extra work (extra time to be calculated on prorata basis only as cost of extra

work x stipulated period/tendered cost, shall be considered.) If updated stipulated date of completion as calculated on pro- rata basis does not cover full calendar month then indices will be considered or restricted to previous month.

Mlo = All India Wholesale Price Index for civil component/electrical component\* of construction material as worked out on the basis of All India Wholesale Price Index for Individual Commodities/Group Items valid on the last stipulated date of receipt of tender including extension, if any, as published by the Economic Advisor to Govt. of India, Ministry of Industry & Commerce and applying weightages to the Individual Commodities/Group items.

\*Note: relevant component only will be applicable.

- (v) The following principles shall be followed while working out the indices mentioned in para (iv) above.
- (a) The compensation for escalation shall be worked out at quarterly intervals and shall be with respect to the cost of work done as per bills paid during the three calendar months of the said quarter. The dates of preparation of bills as finally entered in the Measurement Book by the Assistant Engineer/ date of submission of bill finally by the contractor to the department in case of computerized measurement books shall be the guiding factor to decide the bills relevant to the quarterly interval. The first such payment shall be made at the end of three months after the month (excluding the month in which tender was accepted) and thereafter at three months' interval. At the time of completion of the work, the last period for payment might become less than 3 months, depending on the actual date of completion.
  - (b) The index (MI/FI etc.) relevant to any quarter/period for which such compensation is paid shall be the arithmetical average of the indices relevant to the three calendar months. If the period up to date of completion after the quarter covered by the last such installment of payment, is less than three months, the index MI and FI shall be the average of the indices for the months falling within that period.
- (vi) The compensation for escalation for labour shall be worked out as per the formula given below:-

$$VL = W \times \frac{Y}{100} \times \frac{LI - LI_0}{LI_0}$$

- VL : Variation in labour cost i.e. amount of increase or decrease in rupees to be paid or recovered.
- W : Value of work done, worked out as indicated in sub-para (ii) above.
- Y : Component of labour expressed as a percentage of the total value of the work.
- LI : Minimum wage in rupees of an unskilled adult male mazdoor, fixed under any law, statutory rule or order as applicable on the last date of the quarter previous to the one under consideration. (In respect of the justified period

extended under the provisions of clause 5 of the contract without any action under clause 2, the minimum wage prevailing on the last date of quarter previous to the quarter pertaining to updated stipulated date of Completion considering the effect of extra work (extra time to be calculated on prorata basis only as cost of extra work x stipulated period/tendered cost, shall be considered.) If updated stipulated date of completion as calculated on pro-rata basis does not cover full calendar month then indices will be considered or restricted to previous month.

LI<sub>0</sub> : Minimum daily wage in rupees of an unskilled adult male mazdoor, fixed under any law, statutory rule or order as on the last stipulated date of receipt of tender including extension, if any.

- (vii) The following principles will be followed while working out the compensation as per sub para (vi) above.
- (a) The minimum wage of an unskilled Mazdoor mentioned in sub-para (vi) above shall be the higher of the wage notified by Government of India, Ministry of Labour and that notified by the local administration both relevant to the place of work and the period of reckoning.
  - (b) The escalation for labour also shall be paid at the same quarterly intervals when escalation due to increase in cost of materials is paid under this clause. If such revision of minimum wages takes place during any such quarterly intervals, the escalation compensation shall be payable at revised rates only for work done in subsequent quarters;
  - (c) Irrespective of variations in minimum wages of any category of labour, for the purpose of this clause, the variation in the rate for an unskilled Mazdoor alone shall form the basis for working out the escalation compensation payable on the labour component.
- (viii) In the event the price of materials and/or wages of labour required for execution of the work decrease/s, there shall be a downward adjustment of the cost of work so that such price of materials and/or wages of labour shall be deductible from the cost of work under this contract and in this regard the formula herein before stated under this Clause 10CC shall mutatis mutandis apply, provided that:
- (a) no such adjustment for the decrease in the price of materials and/or wages of labour aforementioned would be made in case of contracts in which the stipulated period of completion of the work is equal to or less than the time as specified in Schedule 'F'.
  - (b) the Engineer-in-Charge shall otherwise be entitled to lay down the procedure by which the provision of this sub-clause shall be implemented from time to time and the decision of the Engineer-in-Charge in this behalf shall be final and binding on the contractor.
- (ix) Provided always that:-
- (a) Where provisions of clause 10CC are applicable, provisions of clause 10C will not be applicable but provisions of clause 10CA will be applicable.
  - (b) Where provisions of clause 10CC are not applicable, provisions of clause 10C and 10CA will become applicable.

Note: Updated stipulated date of completion (period of completion plus extra time for extra work) for compensation under clause 10C, 10CA and 10 CC

The factor of 1.25 taken into account for calculating the extra time under clause 12.1 for extra time shall not be considered while calculating the updated stipulated date of completion for this purpose in clause 10C, clause 10CA, and clause 10CC.

#### **Dismantled Material Govt. Property**

##### **Clause 10 D**

The contractor shall treat all materials obtained during dismantling of a structure, excavation of the site for a work, etc. as Government's property and such materials shall be disposed off to the best advantage of Government according to the instructions in writing issued by the Engineer-in-Charge

#### **Work to be Executed in Accordance with Specifications, Drawings, Orders etc.**

##### **Clause 11**

The contractor shall execute the whole and every part of the work in the most substantial and workmanlike manner both as regards materials and otherwise in every respect in strict accordance with the specifications. The contractor shall also conform exactly, fully and faithfully to the design, drawings and instructions in writing in respect of the work signed by the Engineer-in-Charge and the contractor shall be furnished free of charge one copy of the contract documents together with specifications, designs, drawings and instructions as are not included in the standard specifications of Central Public Works Department specified in Schedule 'F' or in any Bureau of Indian Standard or any other, published standard or code or, Schedule of Rates or any other printed publication referred to elsewhere in the contract.

The contractor shall comply with the provisions of the contract and with the care and diligence execute and maintain the works and provide all labour and materials, tools and plants including for measurements and supervision of all works, structural plans and other things of temporary or permanent nature required for such execution and maintenance in so far as the necessity for providing these, is specified or is reasonably inferred from the contract. The Contractor shall take full responsibility for adequacy, suitability and safety of all the works and methods of construction.

#### **Deviations/ Variations Extent and Pricing**

##### **Clause 12**

The Engineer-in-Charge shall have power (i) to make alteration in, omissions from, additions to, or substitutions for the original specifications, drawings, designs and instructions that may appear to him to be necessary or advisable during the progress of the work, and (ii) to omit a part of the works in case of non-availability of a portion of the site or for any other reasons and the contractor shall be bound to carry out the works in accordance with any instructions given to him in writing signed by the Engineer-in-Charge and such alterations, omissions, additions or substitutions shall form part of the contract as if originally provided therein and any altered, additional or substituted work which the contractor may be directed to do in the manner specified above as part of the works, shall be carried out by the contractor on the same conditions in all respects including price on which he agreed to do the main work except as hereafter provided.

**12.1** The time for completion of the works shall, in the event of any deviations resulting in additional cost over the tendered value sum being ordered, be extended, if requested by the contractor, as follows :

- (i) In the proportion which the additional cost of the altered, additional or substituted work, bears to the original tendered value plus
- (ii) 25% of the time calculated in (i) above or such further additional time as may be considered reasonable by the Engineer-in-Charge.



**Deviation, Extra  
Items and Pricing**

- 12.2** In the case of extra item(s) (items that are completely new, and are in addition to the items contained in the contract), the contractor may within fifteen days of receipt of order or occurrence of the item(s) submit market rate claim rates, supported by proper analysis which shall include invoices, vouchers etc. and Manufacturer's specification for the work failing which the rate approved later by the Engineer-in-charge shall be binding and the Engineer-in-Charge shall within prescribed time limit of the receipt of the claims supported by analysis, after giving consideration to the analysis of the rates submitted by the contractor, determine the rates on the basis of the market rates and the contractor shall be paid in accordance with the rates so determined, failing which it will be deemed to have been approved.

In the case of substituted items (items that are taken up with partial substitution or in lieu of items of work in the contract), the rate for the agreement item (to be substituted) and substituted item shall also be determined in the manner as mentioned in the following para.

- (a) If the market rate for the substituted item so determined is more than the market rate of the agreement item (to be substituted), the rate payable to the contractor for the substituted item shall be the rate for the agreement item (to be substituted) so increased to the extent of the difference between the market rates of substituted item and the agreement item (to be substituted).
- (b) If the market rate for the substituted item so determined is less than the market rate of the agreement item (to be substituted), the rate payable to the contractor for the substituted item shall be the rate for the agreement item (to be substituted) so decreased to the extent of the difference between the market rates of substituted item and the agreement item (to be substituted).

**Deviation, deviated  
Quantities, Pricing**

In the case of contract items, substituted items, contract cum substituted items, which exceed the limits laid down in schedule F, the contractor may within fifteen days of receipt of order or occurrence of the excess, claim revision of the rates, supported by proper analysis for the work in excess of the above mentioned limits, provided that if the rates so claimed are in excess of the rates specified in the schedule of quantities, the Engineer-in-Charge shall within prescribed time limit of receipt of the claims supported by analysis, after giving consideration to the analysis of the rates submitted by the contractor, determine the rates on the basis of the market rates (as per invoice, vouchers from the manufacturers or suppliers submitted by the agency and duly verified by Engineer in Charge or his representative) and the contractor shall be paid in accordance with the rates so determined.

The prescribed time limit for finalizing rates for Extra Item(s), Substitute Item(s) and Deviated Quantities of contract items is within 45 days after submission of proposal by the contractor without observation of the Engineer-in-Charge.

- 12.3** The provisions of the preceding paragraph shall also apply to the decrease in the rates of items for the work in excess of the limits laid down in Schedule F, and the Engineer-in-Charge shall after giving notice to the contractor within one month of occurrence of the excess and after taking into consideration any reply received from him within fifteen days of the receipt of the notice, revise the rates for the work in question within one month of the expiry of the said period of fifteen days having regard to the market rates.



**12.4** For the purpose of operation of Schedule "F", the following works shall be treated as works relating to foundation unless & otherwise defined in the contract:

- (i) For Buildings : All works up to 1.2 metres above ground level or up to floor 1 level whichever is lower.
- (ii) For abutments, piers and well staining : All works up to 1.2 m above the bed level.
- (iii) For retaining walls, wing walls, compound walls, chimneys, over head reservoirs/tanks and other elevated structures : All works up to 1.2 metres above the ground level.
- (iv) For reservoirs/tanks (other than overhead reservoirs/tanks) : All works up to 1.2 metres above the ground level.
- (v) For basement: All works up to 1.2 m above ground level or up to floor 1 level whichever is lower.
- (vi) For Roads, all items of excavation and filling including treatment of sub base.

**12.5** Any operation incidental to or necessarily has to be in contemplation of tenderer while quoting tender, or necessary for proper execution of the item included in the Schedule of quantities or in the schedule of rates mentioned above, whether or not, specifically indicated in the description of the item and the relevant specifications, shall be deemed to be included in the rates quoted by the tenderer or the rate given in the said schedule of rates, as the case may be. Nothing extra shall be admissible for such operations.

#### **Foreclosure of contract due to Abandonment or Reduction in Scope of Work**

#### **Clause 13**

If at any time after acceptance of the tender or during the progress of work, the purpose or object for which the work is being done changes due to any supervening cause and as a result of which the work has to be abandoned or reduced in scope the Engineer-in-Charge shall give notice in writing to that effect to the contractor stating the decision as well as the cause for such decision and the contractor shall act accordingly in the matter. The contractor shall have no claim to any payment of compensation or otherwise whatsoever, on account of any profit or advantage which he might have derived from the execution of the works in full but which he did not derive in consequence of the foreclosure of the whole or part of the works.

The contractor shall be paid at contract rates, full amount for works executed at site and, in addition, a reasonable amount as certified by the Engineer-in-Charge for the items hereunder mentioned which could not be utilized on the work to the full extent in view of the foreclosure;

- (i) Any expenditure incurred on preliminary site work, e.g. temporary access roads, temporary labour huts, staff quarters and site office; storage accommodation and water storage tanks.
- (ii) Government shall have the option to take over contractor's materials or any part thereof either brought to site or of which the contractor is legally bound to accept delivery from suppliers (for incorporation in or incidental to the work) provided, however Government shall be bound to take over the materials or such portions thereof as the contractor does not desire to retain. For materials taken over or to be taken over by Government, cost of such materials as detailed by Engineer-in- Charge shall be paid. The cost shall, however, take into account purchase price, cost of transportation and deterioration or damage which may have been caused to materials whilst in the custody of the contractor.

- (iii) Reasonable compensation for transfer of T & P from site to contractor's permanent stores or to his other works, whichever is less. If T & P are not transported to either of the said places, no cost of transportation shall be payable.
- (iv) Reasonable compensation for repatriation of contractor's site staff and imported labour to the extent necessary.

The contractor shall, if required by the Engineer- in-Charge, furnish to him, books of account, wage books, time sheets and other relevant documents and evidence as may be necessary to enable him to certify the reasonable amount payable under this condition.

The reasonable amount of items on (i), (iii) and (iv) above shall not be in excess of 2% of the cost of the work remaining incomplete on the date of closure, i.e. total stipulated cost of the work as per accepted tender less the cost of work actually executed under the contract and less the cost of contractor's materials at site taken over by the Government as per item (ii) above. Provided always that against any payments due to the contractor on this account or otherwise, the Engineer-in-Charge shall be entitled to recover or be credited with any outstanding balances due from the contractor for advance paid in respect of any tool, plants and materials and any other sums which at the date of termination were recoverable by the Government from the contractor under the terms of the contract.

In the event of action being taken under Clause 13 to reduce the scope of work, the contractor may furnish fresh Performance Guarantee on the same conditions, in the same manner and at the same rate for the balance tendered amount and initially valid up to the extended date of completion or stipulated date of completion if no extension has been granted plus minimum 60 days beyond that. Wherever such a fresh Performance Guarantee is furnished by the contractor the Engineer-in-Charge may return the previous Performance Guarantee.

#### Clause 14

If contractor:

- (i) At any time makes default during currency of work or does not execute any part of the work with due diligence and continues to do so even after a notice in writing of 7 working days in this respect from the Engineer-in-Charge; or
- (ii) Commits default in complying with any of the terms and conditions of the contract and does not remedy it or takes effective steps to remedy it within 7 working days even after a notice in writing is given in that behalf by the Engineer-in-Charge; or  
Fails to complete the work(s) or items of work with individual dates of completion, on or before the date(s) so determined, and does not complete them within the period specified in the notice given in writing in that behalf by the Engineer-in-Charge.
- (iii) The Engineer- in-Charge without invoking action under clause 3 may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy against the contractor which have either accrued or accrue thereafter to Government, by a notice in writing to take the part work / part incomplete work of any item(s) out of his hands and shall have powers to :
  - (a) Take possession of the site and any materials, constructional plant, implements, stores, etc., thereon; and/or
  - (b) Carry out the part work / part incomplete work of any item(s) by any means at the risk and cost of the contractor.

The Engineer-in-Charge shall determine the amount, if any, is recoverable from the contractor for completion of the part work/ part incomplete work of any item(s) taken out of his hands and execute at the risk and cost of the contractor, the liability of contractor on account of

#### Carrying out part work at risk & cost of Contractor

loss or damage suffered by Government because of action under this clause shall not exceed 10% of the tendered value of the work.

In determining the amount, credit shall be given to the contractor with the value of work done in all respect in the same manner and at the same rate as if it had been carried out by the original contractor under the terms of his contract, the value of contractor's materials taken over and incorporated in the work and use of plant and machinery belonging to the contractor.

The certificate of the Engineer-in-Charge as to the value of work done shall be final and conclusive against the contractor provided always that action under this clause shall only be taken after giving notice in writing to the contractor. Provided also that if the expenses incurred by the department are less than the amount payable to the contractor at his agreement rates, the difference shall not be payable to the contractor.

Any excess expenditure incurred or to be incurred by Government in completing the part work/ part incomplete work of any item(s) or the excess loss of damages suffered or may be suffered by Government as aforesaid after allowing such credit shall without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to Government in law or per as agreement be recovered from any money due to the contractor on any account, and if such money is insufficient, the contractor shall be called upon in writing and shall be liable to pay the same within 30 days.

If the contractor fails to pay the required sum within the aforesaid period of 30 days, the Engineer-in-Charge shall have the right to sell any or all of the contractors' unused materials, constructional plant, implements, temporary building at site etc. and adjust the proceeds of sale thereof towards the dues recoverable from the contractor under the contract and if thereafter there remains any balance outstanding, it shall be recovered in accordance with the provisions of the contract.

In the event of above course being adopted by the Engineer-in-Charge, the contractor shall have no claim to compensation for any loss sustained by him by reason of his having purchased or procured any materials or entered into any engagements or made any advance on any account or with a view to the execution of the work or the performance of the contract.

#### Clause 15

#### Suspension of Work

(i) The contractor shall, on receipt of the order in writing of the Engineer-in-Charge, (whose decision shall be final and binding on the contractor) suspend the progress of the works or any part thereof for such time and in such manner as the Engineer-in-Charge may consider necessary so as not to cause any damage or injury to the work already done or endanger the safety thereof for any of the following reasons:

- (a) on account of any default on the part of the contractor or;
- (b) for proper execution of the works or part thereof for reasons other than the default of the contractor; or
- (c) for safety of the works or part thereof.

The contractor shall, during such suspension, properly protect and secure the works to the extent necessary and carry out the instructions given in that behalf by the Engineer in- Charge.

(ii) If the suspension is ordered for reasons (b) and (c) in sub-para (i) above:

- (a) the contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time equal to the period of every such suspension PLUS 25%, for completion of the item or group of items of work for which a separate period of completion is specified in the contract and of which the suspended work forms a part, and;

- (b) If the total period of all such suspensions in respect of an item or group of items or work for which a separate period of completion is specified in the contract exceeds thirty days, the contractor shall, in addition, be entitled to such compensation as the Engineer-in-Charge may consider reasonable in respect of salaries and/or wages paid by the contractor to his employees and labour at site, remaining idle during the period of suspension, adding thereto 2% to cover indirect expenses of the contractor provided the contractor submits his claim supported by details to the Engineer-in-Charge within fifteen days of the expiry of the period of 30 days.
- (iii) If the works or part thereof is suspended on the orders of the Engineer-in-Charge for more than three months at a time, except when suspension is ordered for reason (a) in sub para (i) above, the contractor may after receipt of such order serve a written notice on the Engineer-in-Charge requiring permission within fifteen days from receipt by the Engineer-in-Charge of the said notice, to proceed with the work or part thereof in regard to which progress has been suspended and if such permission is not granted within that time, the contractor, if he intends to treat the suspension, where it affects only a part of the works as an omission of such part by Government or where it affects whole of the works, as an abandonment of the works by Government, shall within ten days of expiry of such period of 15 days give notice in writing of his intention to the Engineer-in-Charge. In the event of the contractor treating the suspension as an abandonment of the contract by Government, he shall have no claim to payment of any compensation on account of any profit or advantage which he might have derived from the execution of the work in full but which he could not derive in consequence of the abandonment. He shall, however, be entitled to such compensation, as the Engineer-in-Charge may consider reasonable, in respect of salaries and/or wages paid by him to his employees and labour at site, remaining idle in consequence adding to the total thereof 2% to cover indirect expenses of the contractor provided the contractor submits his claim supported by details to the Engineer-in-Charge within 30 days of the expiry of the period of 3 months .

#### Clause 16

#### Action in case Work not done as per Specifications

All works under or in course of execution or executed in pursuance of the contract, shall at all times be open and accessible to the inspection and supervision of the Engineer-in-charge, his authorized subordinates in charge of the work and all the superior officers, officer of the Quality Assurance Unit of the Department or any organization engaged by the Department for Quality Assurance and of the Chief Technical Examiner's Office, and the contractor shall, at all times, during the usual working hours and at all other times at which reasonable notice of the visit of such officers has been given to the contractor, either himself be present to receive orders and instructions or have a responsible agent duly accredited in writing, present for that purpose. Orders given to the Contractor's agent shall be considered to have the same force as if they had been given to the contractor himself.

If it shall appear to the Engineer-in-charge or his authorized subordinates in charge of the work or to the Chief Engineer in charge of Quality Assurance or his subordinate officers or the officers of the organization engaged by the Department for Quality Assurance or to the Chief Technical Examiner or his subordinate officers, that any work has been executed with unsound, imperfect, or unskillful workmanship, or with materials or articles provided by him for the execution of the work which are unsound or of a quality inferior to that contracted or otherwise not in accordance with the contract, the contractor shall, on demand in writing which shall be made within twelve months (six months in the case of work costing Rs. 10 Lac and below except road work) of the completion of the work from the Engineer-in-Charge

specifying the work, materials or articles complained of notwithstanding that the same may have been passed, certified and paid for forthwith rectify, or remove and reconstruct the work so specified in whole or in part, as the case may require or as the case may be, remove the materials or articles so specified and provide other proper and suitable materials or articles at his own charge and cost. In the event of the failing to do so within a period specified by the Engineer-in- Charge in his demand aforesaid, then the contractor shall be liable to pay compensation at the same rate as under clause 2 of the contract (for non-completion of the work in time) for this default.

In such case the Engineer-in-Charge may not accept the item of work at the rates applicable under the contract but may accept such items at reduced rates as the authority specified in schedule 'F' may consider reasonable during the preparation of on account bills or final bill if the item is so acceptable without detriment to the safety and utility of the item and the structure or he may reject the work outright without any payment and/or get it and other connected and incidental items rectified, or removed and re-executed at the risk and cost of the contractor. Decision of the Engineer-in-Charge to be conveyed in writing in respect of the same will be final and binding on the contractor.

**Contractor Liable for  
Damages, defects  
during defect liability  
Period**

**Clause 17**

If the contractor or his working people or servants shall break, deface, injure or destroy any part of building in which they may be working, or any building, road, road kerb, fence, enclosure, water pipe, cables, drains, electric or telephone post or wires, trees, grass or grassland, or cultivated ground contiguous to the premises on which the work or any part is being executed, or if any damage shall happen to the work while in progress, from any cause whatever or if any defect, shrinkage or other faults appear in the work within twelve months (six months in the case of work costing Rs. Ten lacs and below except road work) after a certificate final or otherwise of its completion shall have been given by the Engineer in- Charge as aforesaid arising out of defect or improper materials or workmanship the contractor shall upon receipt of a notice in writing on that behalf make the same good at his own expense or in default the Engineer-in-Charge cause the same to be made good by other workmen and deduct the expense from any sums that may be due or at any time thereafter may become due to the contractor, or from his security deposit or the proceeds of sale thereof or of a sufficient portion thereof. The security deposit of the contractor shall not be refunded before the expiry of twelve months (six months in the case of work costing Rs. Ten lakhs and below except road work) after the issue of the certificate final or otherwise, of completion of work, or till the final bill has been prepared and passed whichever is later. Provided that in the case of road work, if in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge, half of the security deposit is sufficient, to meet all liabilities of the contractor under this contract, half of the security deposit will be refundable after six months and the remaining half after twelve months of the issue of the said certificate of completion or till the final bill has been prepared and passed whichever is later.

In case of Maintenance and Operation works of E&M services, the security deposit deducted from contractors shall be refunded within one month from the date of final payment or within one month from the date of completion of the maintenance contract whichever is earlier.

**Contractor to Supply  
Tools & Plants etc.**

**Clause 18**

The contractor shall provide at his own cost all materials machinery, tools & plants as specified in schedule F. In addition to this, appliances, implements, other plants, ladders, cordage, tackle, scaffolding and temporary works required for the proper execution of the

work, whether original, altered or substituted and whether included in the specifications or other documents forming part of the contract or referred to in these conditions or not, or which may be necessary for the purpose of satisfying or complying with the requirements of the Engineer-in-Charge as to any matter as to which under these conditions he is entitled to be satisfied, or which he is entitled to require together with carriage therefore to and from the work. The contractor shall also supply without charge the requisite number of persons with the means and materials, necessary for the purpose of setting out works, and counting, weighing and assisting the measurement for examination at any time and from time to time of the work or materials. Failing his so doing, the same may be provided by the Engineer-in-Charge at the expense of the contractor and the expenses may be deducted, from any money due to the contractor, under this contract or otherwise and/or from his security deposit or the proceeds of sale thereof, or of a sufficient portions thereof.

**Recovery of  
Compensation paid  
to Workmen**

**Clause 18A**

In every case in which by virtue of the provisions sub- section (1) of section 12 of the Workmen's Compensation Act. 1923, Government is obliged to pay compensation to a workman employed by the contractor, in execution of the works, Government will recover from the contractor , the amount of the compensation so paid: and without prejudice to the rights of the Government under sub- section(2) of section 12 , of the said Act, Government shall be at liberty to recover such amount or any part thereof by deducting it from the security deposit or from any sum due by Government to the contractor whether under this contract or otherwise. Government shall not be bound to contest any claim made against it under sub- section (1) of section 12, of the said Act, except on the written request of the contractor and upon his giving to Government full security for all costs for which Government might become liable in consequence of contesting such claim.

**Ensuring Payment  
and Amenities to  
Workers if Contractor  
fails**

**Clause 18B**

In every case in which by virtue of the provisions of the Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970, and of the Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Central Rules, 1971, Government is obliged to pay any amounts of wages to a workman employed by the contractor in execution of the works, or to incur any expenditure in providing welfare and health amenities required to be provided under the above said Act and the rules under Clause 19H or under the C.P.W.D. Contractor's Labour Regulations, or under the Rules framed by Government from time to time for the protection of health and sanitary arrangements for workers employed by C.P.W.D. Contractors, Government will recover from the contractor, the amount of wages so paid or the amount of expenditure so incurred; and without prejudice to the rights of the Government under sub-section(2) of Section 20, and sub-section (4) of Section 21, of the Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970, Government shall be at liberty to recover such amount or any part thereof by deducting it from the security deposit or from any sum due by Government to the contractor whether under this contract or otherwise Government shall not be bound to contest any claim made against it under sub-section (1) of Section 20, sub-section (4) of Section 21, of the said Act, except on the written request of the contractor and upon his giving to the Government full security for all costs for which Government might become liable in contesting such claim.

**Labour Laws to be  
complied by the  
Contractor**

**Clause 19**

The contractor shall obtain a valid license under the Contract Labour (R&A) Act, 1970, and the Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Central Rules, 1971, before the commencement of the work, and continue to have a valid license until the completion of the work.



The contractor shall also comply with provisions of the Inter-State Migrant Workmen (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1979.

The contractor shall also abide by the provisions of the Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986.

The contractor shall also comply with the provisions of the building and other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment & Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the building and other Construction Workers Welfare Cess Act, 1996.

Any failure to fulfill these requirements shall attract the penal provisions of this contract arising out of the resultant non-execution of the work.

#### **CLAUSE 19A**

No labour below the age of fourteen years shall be employed on the work.

#### **CLAUSE 19B**

#### **Payment of Wages**

Payment of wages:

- (i) The contractor shall pay to labour employed by him either directly or through subcontractors, wages not less than fair wages as defined in the C.P.W.D. Contractor's Labour Regulations or as per the provisions of the Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970 and the contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Central Rules, 1971, wherever applicable.
- (ii) The contractor shall, notwithstanding the provisions of any contract to the contrary, cause to be paid fair wage to labour indirectly engaged on the work, including any labour engaged by his sub-contractors in connection with the said work, as if the labour had been immediately employed by him.
- (iii) In respect of all labour directly or indirectly employed in the works for performance of the contractor's part of this contract, the contractor shall comply with or cause to be complied with the Central Public Works Department contractor's Labour Regulations made by Government from time to time in regard to payment of wages, wage period, deductions from wages recovery of wages not paid and deductions unauthorizedly made, maintenance of wage books or wage slips publication of scale of wage and other terms of employment, inspection and submission of periodical returns and all other matters of the like nature or as per the provisions of the Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970, and the Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Central Rules, 1971, wherever applicable
- (iv)
  - (a) The Engineer-in-Charge concerned shall have the right to deduct from the moneys due to the contractor any sum required or estimated to be required for making good the loss suffered by a worker or workers by reason of non-fulfillment of the conditions of the contract for the benefit of the workers, non-payment of wages or of deductions made from his or their wages which are not justified by their terms of the contract or non-observance of the Regulations.
  - (b) Under the provision of Minimum Wages (Central) Rules, 1950, the contractor is bound to allow to the labours directly or indirectly employed in the works one day rest for 6 days continuous work and pay wages at the same rate as for duty. In the event of default, the Engineer-in-Charge shall have the right to deduct the sum or sums not paid on account of wages for weekly holidays to any labours and pay the same to the persons entitled thereto from any money due to the contractor by the Engineer-in-Charge concerned.



In the case of Union Territory of Delhi, however, as the all inclusive minimum daily wages fixed under Notification of the Delhi Administration No.F.12(162)MWO/DAB/ 43884-91, dated 31-12-1979 as amended from time to time are inclusive of wages for the weekly day of rest, the question of extra payment for weekly holiday would not arise.

- (v) The contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Payment of Wages Act, 1936, Minimum Wages Act, 1948, Employees Liability Act, 1938, Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923, Industrial Disputes Act, 1947, Maternity Benefits Act, 1961, and the Contractor's Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1970, or the modifications thereof or any other laws relating thereto and the rules made there under from time to time.
- (vi) The contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified Government against payments to be made under and for the observance of the laws aforesaid and the C.P.W.D. Contractor's Labour Regulations without prejudice to his right to claim indemnity from his sub-contractors.
- (vii) The laws aforesaid shall be deemed to be a part of this contract and any breach thereof shall be deemed to be a breach of this contract.
- (viii) Whatever is the minimum wage for the time being, or if the wage payable is higher than such wage, such wage shall be paid by the contractor to the workmen directly without the intervention of Jamadar and that Jamadar shall not be entitled to deduct or recover any amount from the minimum wage payable to the workmen as and by way of commission or otherwise.
- (ix) The contractor shall ensure that no amount by way of commission or otherwise is deducted or recovered by the Jamadar from the wage of workmen.

#### CLAUSE 19C

In respect of all labour directly or indirectly employed in the work for the performance of the contractor's part of this contract, the contractor shall at his own expense arrange for the safety provisions as per C.P.W.D. Safety Code framed from time to time and shall at his own expense provide for all facilities in connection therewith. In case the contractor fails to make arrangement and provide necessary facilities as aforesaid, he shall be liable to pay a penalty as decided by the authority mentioned in Schedule F for each default and in addition, the Engineer-in- Charge shall be at liberty to make arrangement and provide facilities as aforesaid and recover the costs incurred in that behalf from the contractor.

#### CLAUSE 19D

The contractor shall submit by the 4th and 19th of every month, to the Engineer-in-Charge, a true statement showing in respect of the second half of the preceding month and the first half of the current month respectively:-

- (1) the number of labourers employed by him on the work,
- (2) their working hours,
- (3) the wages paid to them,
- (4) the accidents that occurred during the said for night showing the circumstances under which they happened and the extent of damage and injury caused by them, and
- (5) the number of female workers who have been allowed maternity benefit according to Clause 19F and the amount paid to them.

Failing which the contractor shall be liable to pay to Government, a sum as decided by the authority mentioned in Schedule F for each default or materially incorrect statement. The decision of the Divisional Officer shall be final in deducting from any bill due to the contractor, the amount levied as fine and be binding on the contractor.

#### **CLAUSE 19E**

In respect of all labour directly or indirectly employed in the works for the performance of the contractor's part of this contract, the contractor shall comply with or cause to be complied with all the rules framed by Government from time to time for the protection of health and sanitary arrangements for workers employed by the Central Public Works Department and its contractors.

#### **CLAUSE 19F**

Leave and pay during leave shall be regulated as follows:-

1. Leave :
  - (i) in the case of delivery - maternity leave not exceeding 8 weeks, 4 weeks up to and including the day of delivery and 4 weeks following that day,
  - (ii) in the case of miscarriage - upto 3 weeks from the date of miscarriage.
2. Pay :
  - (i) in the case of delivery - leave pay during maternity leave will be at the rate of the women's average daily earnings, calculated on total wages earned on the days when full time work was done during a period of three months immediately preceding the date on which she gives notice that she expects to be confined or at the rate of Rupee one only a day whichever is greater.
  - (ii) in the case of miscarriage - leave pay at the rate of average daily earning calculated on the total wages earned on the days when full time work was done during a period of three months immediately preceding the date of such miscarriage.
3. Conditions for the grant of Maternity Leave:
 

No maternity leave benefit shall be admissible to a woman unless she has been employed for a total period of not less than six months immediately preceding the date on which she proceeds on leave.
4. The contractor shall maintain a register of Maternity (Benefit) in the Prescribed Form as shown in Appendix -I and II, and the same shall be kept at the place of work.

#### **Clause 19G**

In the event of the contractor(s) committing a default or breach of any of the provisions of the Central Public Works Department, Contractor's Labour Regulations and Model Rules for the protection of health and sanitary arrangements for the workers as amended from time to time or furnishing any information or submitting or filing any statement under the provisions of the above Regulations and Rules which is materially incorrect, he/they shall, without prejudice to any other liability, pay to the Government a sum as decided by the authority mentioned in Schedule F for every default, breach or furnishing, making, submitting, filing such materially incorrect statements and in the event of the contractor(s) defaulting continuously in this respect, the penalty may be enhanced to as decided by the authority mentioned in Schedule F per day for each day of default subject to a maximum of 5 percent of the estimated cost of the work put to tender. The decision of the Engineer-in-Charge shall be final and binding on the parties.

Should it appear to the Engineer-in-Charge that the contractor(s) is/are not properly observing and complying with the provisions of the C.P.W.D. Contractor's Labour Regulations and Model Rules and the provisions of the Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1970, and the Contract Labour (R & A) Central Rules 1971, for the protection of health and sanitary arrangements for work-people employed by the contractor(s) (hereinafter referred as "the said Rules") the Engineer-in-Charge shall have power to give notice in writing to the contractor(s) requiring that the said Rules be complied with and the amenities prescribed therein be provided to the work-people within a reasonable time to be specified in the notice. If the contractor(s) shall fail within the period specified in the notice to comply with and/or observe the said Rules and to provide the amenities to the work-people as aforesaid, the Engineer-in-Charge shall have the power to provide the amenities hereinbefore mentioned at the cost of the contractor(s). The contractor(s) shall erect, make and maintain at his/their own expense and as per approved standards all necessary huts and sanitary arrangements required for his/their work-people on the site in connection with the execution of the works, and if the same shall not have been erected or constructed, according to approved standards, the Engineer-in-Charge shall have power to give notice in writing to the contractor(s) requiring that the said huts and sanitary arrangements be remodelled and/or reconstructed according to approved standards, and if the contractor(s) shall fail to remodel or reconstruct such huts and sanitary arrangements according to approved standards within the period specified in the notice, the Engineer-in-Charge shall have the power to remodel or reconstruct such huts and sanitary arrangements according to approved standards at the cost of the contractor(s).

#### CLAUSE 19H

The contractor(s) shall at his/their own cost provide his/their labour with a sufficient number of huts (hereinafter referred to as the camp) of the following specifications on a suitable plot of land to be approved by the Engineer-in-Charge.

- (i)
  - (a) The minimum height of each hut at the eaves level shall be 2.10m (7 ft.) and the floor area to be provided will be at the rate of 2.7 sq.m. (30 sq.ft.) for each member of the worker's family staying with the labourer.
  - (b) The contractor(s) shall in addition construct suitable cooking places having a minimum area of 1.80m x 1.50m (6'x5') adjacent to the hut for each family.
  - (c) The contractor(s) shall also construct temporary latrines and urinals for the use of the labourers each on the scale of not less than four per each one hundred of the total strength, separate latrines and urinals being provided for women.
  - (d) The contractor(s) shall construct sufficient number of bathing and washing places, one unit for every 25 persons residing in the camp. These bathing and washing places shall be suitably screened.
- (ii)
  - (a) All the huts shall have walls of sun-dried or burnt-bricks laid in mud mortar or other suitable local materials as may be approved by the Engineer-in-Charge. In case of sun-dried bricks, the walls should be plastered with mud gobi on both sides. The floor may be kutcha but plastered with mud gobi and shall be at least 15 cm (6") above the surrounding ground. The roofs shall be laid with thatch or any other materials as may be approved by the Engineer-in-Charge and the contractor shall ensure that throughout the period of their occupation, the roofs remain water-tight.
  - (b) The contractor(s) shall provide each hut with proper ventilation.
  - (c) All doors, windows, and ventilators shall be provided with suitable leaves for security purposes.

- (d) There shall be kept an open space of at least 7.2m (8 yards) between the rows of huts which may be reduced to 6m (20 ft.) according to the availability of site with the approval of the Engineer-in-Charge. Back to back construction will be allowed.
- (iii) Water Supply - The contractor(s) shall provide adequate supply of water for the use of labourers. The provisions shall not be less than two gallons of pure and wholesome water per head per day for drinking purposes and three gallons of clean water per head per day for bathing and washing purposes. Where piped water supply is available, supply shall be at stand posts and where the supply is from wells or river, tanks which may be of metal or masonry, shall be provided. The contractor(s) shall also at his/ their own cost make arrangements for laying pipe lines for water supply to his/ their labour camp from the existing mains wherever available, and shall pay all fees and charges therefore.
- (iv) The site selected for the camp shall be high ground, removed from jungle.
- (v) Disposal of Excreta - The contractor(s) shall make necessary arrangements for the disposal of excreta from the latrines by trenching or incineration which shall be according to the requirements laid down by the Local Health Authorities. If trenching or incineration is not allowed, the contractor(s) shall make arrangements for the removal of the excreta through the Municipal Committee/authority and inform it about the number of labourers employed so that arrangements may be made by such Committee/authority for the removal of the excreta. All charges on this account shall be borne by the contractor and paid direct by him to the Municipality/authority. The contractor shall provide one sweeper for every eight seats in case of dry system.
- (vi) Drainage - The contractor(s) shall provide efficient arrangements for draining away sullage water so as to keep the camp neat and tidy.
- (vii) The contractor(s) shall make necessary arrangements for keeping the camp area sufficiently lighted to avoid accidents to the workers.
- (viii) Sanitation - The contractor(s) shall make arrangements for conservancy and sanitation in the labour camps according to the rules of the Local Public Health and Medical Authorities.

**Clause 19I**

The Engineer-in-Charge may require the contractor to dismiss or remove from the site of the work any person or persons in the contractors' employ upon the work who may be incompetent or misconduct himself and the contractor shall forthwith comply with such requirements. In respect of maintenance/repair or renovation works etc. where the labour have an easy access to the individual houses, the contractor shall issue identity cards to the labourers, whether temporary or permanent and he shall be responsible for any untoward action on the part of such labour.

**CLAUSE 19J**

It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to see that the building under construction is not occupied by anybody unauthorized during construction, and is handed over to the Engineer-in-Charge with vacant possession of complete building. If such building though completed is occupied illegally, then the Engineer-in-Charge shall have the option to refuse to accept the said building/buildings in that position. Any delay in acceptance on this account will be

treated as the delay in completion and for such delay, a levy upto 5% of tendered value of work may be imposed by the Superintending Engineer whose decision shall be final both with regard to the justification and quantum and be binding on the contractor.

However, the SE/ Superintending Engineer cum Project Director/ Chief Engineer CPM cum ED through a notice, may require the contractor to remove the illegal occupation any time on or before construction and delivery.

### Employment of skilled/semi skilled workers

#### Clause 19K

The contractor shall, at all stages of work, deploy skilled/semi skilled tradesmen who are qualified and possess certificate in particular trade from CPWD Training Institute/Industrial Training Institute/ National Institute of construction Management and Research (NICMAR)/ National Academy of Construction, CIDC or any similar reputed and recognized Institute managed/ certified by State/Central Government. The number of such qualified tradesmen shall not be less than 20% of total skilled/semi skilled workers required in each trade at any stage of work. The contractor shall submit number of man days required in respect of each trade, its scheduling and the list of qualified tradesmen along with requisite certificate from recognized Institute to Engineer in charge for approval. Notwithstanding such approval, if the tradesmen are found to have inadequate skill to execute the work of respective trade, the contractor shall substitute such tradesmen within two days of written notice from Engineer-in- Charge. Failure on the part of contractor to obtain approval of Engineer-in-Charge or failure to deploy qualified tradesmen will attract a compensation to be paid by contractor at the rate specified in schedule 'F' per such tradesman per day. Decision of Engineer in Charge as to whether particular tradesman possesses requisite skill and amount of compensation in case of default shall be final and binding.

Provided always, that the provisions of this clause, shall not be applicable for works with estimated cost put to tender being less than Rs. 5 crores.

For work costing more than Rs. 10 Crores, and upto Rs. 50 Crores, the contractor shall arrange on site training as per National Skill Development Corporation (NSDC) norms for at least 20% of the unskilled workers engaged in the project in co-ordination with the CPWD Regional Training Institute & National Skill Development Corporation (NSDC) for certification at the level of skilled/semi skilled tradesmen.

For works costing more than Rs. 50 Crores, the contractor shall arrange on site training as per National Skill Development Corporation (NSDC) norms for at least 30% of the unskilled worker engaged in the project in co-ordination with the CPWD Regional Training Institute & National Skill Development Corporation (NSDC) for certification at the level of skilled/semi skilled tradesmen. The cost of such training as stated above shall be born by the Government. The necessary space and workers shall be provided by the contractor and no claim what so ever shall be entertained.

### Contribution of EPF and ESI

#### Clause 19L

The ESI and EPF contributions on the part of employer in respect of this contract shall be paid by the contractor. These contributions on the part of the employer paid by the contractor shall be reimbursed by the Engineer-in-charge to the contractor on actual basis. The verification of deployment of labour will be done through biometric attendance system or any other suitable method by the Engineer in Charge. The applicable and eligible amount of EPF & ESI shall be reimbursed preferably within 7 days but not later than 30 days of submission of documentary proof of payment provided same are in order.

**Minimum Wages Act to be Complied With**
**Clause 20**

The contractor shall comply with all the provisions of the Minimum Wages Act, 1948, and Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970, amended from time to time and rules framed there under and other labour laws affecting contract labour that may be brought into force from time to time.

**Work not to be sublet. Action in case of insolvency**
**Clause 21**

The contract shall not be assigned or sublet without the written approval of the Engineer-in-Charge. And if the contractor shall assign or sublet his contract, or attempt to do so, or become insolvent or commence any insolvency proceedings or make any composition with his creditors or attempt to do so, or if any bribe, gratuity, gift, loan, perquisite, reward or advantage pecuniary or otherwise, shall either directly or indirectly, be given, promised or offered by the contractor, or any of his servants or agent to any public officer or person in the employ of Government in any way relating to his office or employment, or if any such officer or person shall become in any way directly or indirectly interested in the contract, the Engineer-in-Charge on behalf of the President of India shall have power to adopt the course specified in Clause 3 hereof in the interest of Government and in the event of such course being adopted, the consequences specified in the said Clause 3 shall ensue.

**Clause 22**

All sums payable by way of compensation under any of these conditions shall be considered as reasonable compensation to be applied to the use of Government without reference to the actual loss or damage sustained and whether or not any damage shall have been sustained.

**Changes in firm's Constitution to be Intimated**
**Clause 23**

Where the contractor is a partnership firm, the previous approval in writing of the Engineer-in-Charge shall be obtained before any change is made in the constitution of the firm. Where the contractor is an individual or a Hindu undivided family business concern, such approval as aforesaid shall likewise be obtained before the contractor enters into any partnership agreement where under the partnership firm would have the right to carry out the works hereby undertaken by the contractor. If previous approval as aforesaid is not obtained, the contract shall be deemed to have been assigned in contravention of Clause 21 hereof and the same action may be taken, and the same consequences shall ensue as provided in the said Clause 21.

**Life Cycle Cost**
**Clause 24**

The contractor shall be responsible for safety, quality and soundness of the buildings including structural elements beyond maintenance period. The contractor shall have obligation to rectify such defects minimum up to 5 (five) years from the date of completion of work. The defects have to be rectified within a reasonable time not exceeding forty five days after issue of notice by Engineer-in-Charge. If contractor does not take corrective action within 45 days, then action for debarring of the agency shall be taken by the appropriate authority.

**Settlement of Disputes & Arbitration**
**Clause 25**

Except where otherwise provided in the contract, all questions and disputes relating to the meaning of the specifications, design, drawings and instructions here-in before mentioned and as to the quality of workmanship or materials used on the work or as to any other question, claim, right, matter or thing whatsoever in any way arising out of or relating to the contract, designs, drawings, specifications, estimates, instructions, orders or these conditions or otherwise concerning the works or the execution or failure to execute the same whether arising during the progress of the work or after the cancellation, termination, completion or abandonment thereof shall be dealt with as mentioned hereinafter:



- (i) If the contractor considers any work demanded of him to be outside the requirements of the contract, or disputes any drawings, record or decision given in writing by the Engineer-in-Charge or if the Engineer in Charge considers any act or decision of the contractor on any matter in connection with or arising out of the contract or carrying out of the work, to be unacceptable and is disputed, such party shall promptly within 15 days of the arising of the disputes request the Chief Engineer/ CPM, or where there is no Chief Engineer/CPM, request the Additional Director General/Special Director General ,who shall refer the disputes to Dispute Redressal Committee (DRC) within 15 days along with a list of disputes with amounts claimed if any in respect of each such dispute. The Dispute Redressal Committee (DRC) give its decision within a period of 60 days extendable by 30 days by consent of both the parties from the receipt of reference from CE/CPM/ADG/SDG. The constitution of Dispute Redressal Committee (DRC) shall be as indicated in Schedule 'F'. Provided that no party shall be represented before the Dispute Redressal Committee by an advocate/legal counsel etc.

The DRC will submit its decision to the concerned ADG/SDG for acceptance. ADG/SDG in a time limit of 30 days from receipt of DRC decision will convey acceptance or other wise on the said decision .If the Dispute Redressal Committee (DRC) fails to give its decision within the aforesaid period or the ADG/SDG fails to give his decision in the aforesaid time limit or any party is dissatisfied with the decision of Dispute Redressal Committee (DRC)/ ADG/ SDG then either party may within a period of 30 days from the receipt of the decision of Dispute Redressal Committee (DRC)/ ADG/ SDG or on expiry of aforesaid the time limits available to DRC/ ADG/SDG ,may give notice to the Chief Engineer/CPM, CPWD, in charge of the work or if there be no Chief Engineer/ CPM,, the Additional Director General /Special Director General concerned or if there be no Additional Director General/ Special Director General, the Director General, CPWD for appointment of arbitrator on prescribed proforma as per Appendix XVII under intimation to the other party.

It is a term of contract that each party invoking arbitration must exhaust the aforesaid mechanism of settlement of claims/disputes prior to invoking arbitration.

The CE/ADG/ SDG shall in such case appoint the sole arbitrator or one of the three arbitrators as the case may be within 30 days of receipt of such a request and refer such disputes to arbitration. Wherever the Arbitral Tribunal consists of three Arbitrators, the contractor shall appoint one arbitrator within 30 days of making request for arbitration or of receipt of request by Engineer-in-charge to CE/ADG/ SDG /DG for appointment of arbitrator, as the case may be, and two appointed arbitrators shall appoint the third arbitrator who shall act as the Presiding Arbitrator. In the event of

- (a) A party fails to appoint the second Arbitrator, or
  - (b) The two appointed Arbitrators fail to appoint the Presiding Arbitrator, then the Director General, CPWD shall appoint the second or Presiding Arbitrator as the case may be.
- (ii) Dispute or difference shall be referred for adjudication through arbitration by a Tribunal having sole arbitrator where claimed amount is Rs. 20 Crore or less. Where claimed Value is more than Rs. 20 Crore, Tribunal shall consist of three Arbitrators as above. The requirements of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 (26 of 1996) and any further statutory modification or re-enactment thereof and the rules made there under and for the time being in force shall be applicable.



It is a term of this contract that the party invoking arbitration shall give a list of disputes with amounts claimed, if any, in respect of each such dispute along with the notice for appointment of arbitrator and giving reference to the decision of the ADG/ SDG on the finding / recommendation of DRC.

It is also a term of this contract that member(s) of the Arbitration Tribunal shall be a Graduate Engineer with experience in handling public works engineering contracts, and further he shall have earlier worked at a level not lower than Chief Engineer/ equivalent (i.e. Joint Secretary level of Government of India). This shall be treated as a mandatory qualification to be appointed as arbitrator.

Parties, before or at the time of appointment of Arbitral Tribunal may agree in writing for fast track arbitration as per the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 (26 of 1996) as amended in 2015.

Subject to provision in the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 (26 of 1996) as amended in 2015 whereby the counter claims if any can be directly filed before the arbitrator without any requirement of reference by the appointing authority. The arbitrator shall adjudicate on only such disputes as are referred to him by the appointing authority and give separate award against each dispute and claim referred to him and in all cases where the total amount of the claims by any party exceeds Rs. 1,00,000/-, the arbitrator shall give reasons for the award.

It is also a term of the contract that fees payable to arbitral tribunal shall be as approved by DG, CPWD, OM issued vide no.2/2006/SE(TLC)/CSQ /137 dated 19-11-2019 (or its latest amendment as approved by DG, CPWD). This fee shall be shared equally by parties.

The place of arbitration shall be as mentioned in Schedule F. In case there is no mention of place of arbitration, the arbitral tribunal shall determine the place of arbitration.

The venue of the arbitration shall be such place as may be fixed by the Arbitral Tribunal in consultation with both the parties. Failing any such agreement, then the Arbitral Tribunal shall decide the venue.

**Contractor to  
Indemnify Govt.  
against Patent  
Rights**

**Clause 26**

The contractor shall fully indemnify and keep indemnified the President of India against any action, claim or proceeding relating to infringement or use of any patent or design or any alleged patent or design rights and shall pay any royalties which may be payable in respect of any article or part thereof included in the contract. In the event of any claims made under or action brought against Government in respect of any such matters as aforesaid, the contractor shall be immediately notified thereof and the contractor shall be at liberty, at his own expense, to settle any dispute or to conduct any litigation that may arise there from, provided that the contractor shall not be liable to indemnify the President of India if the infringement of the patent or design or any alleged patent or design right is the direct result of an order passed by the Engineer-in-Charge in this behalf.

**Lumpsum Provisions  
in Tender.**

**Clause 27**

When the estimate on which a tender is made includes lump sum in respect of parts of the work, the contractor shall be entitled to payment in respect of the items of work involved or the part of the work in question at the same rates as are payable under this contract for such items, or if the part of the work in question is not, in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge payable of measurement, the Engineer-in-Charge may at his discretion pay the lump-sum amount entered in the estimate, and the certificate in writing of the Engineer-in-Charge shall be final and conclusive against the contractor with regard to any sum or sums payable to him under the provisions of the clause.

**Action where no  
Specifications are  
Specified**
**Clause 28**

In the case of any class of work for which there is no such specifications as referred to in Clause 11, such work shall be carried out in accordance with the Bureau of Indian Standards Specifications. In case there are no such specifications in Bureau of Indian Standards, the work shall be carried out as per manufacturers' specifications, if not available then as per state/ District Specifications. In case there are no such specifications as required above, the work shall be carried out in all respects in accordance with the instructions and requirements of the Engineer-in-Charge.

**Withholding and  
lien in respect of  
sum due from  
Contractor**
**Clause 29**

- (i) Whenever any claim or claims for payment of a sum of money arises out of or under the contract or against the contractor, the Engineer-in-Charge or the Government shall be entitled to withhold and also have a lien to retain such sum or sums in whole or in part from the security, if any deposited by the contractor and for the purpose aforesaid, the Engineer-in-Charge or the Government shall be entitled to withhold the security deposit, if any, furnished as the case may be and also have a lien over the same pending finalization or adjudication of any such claim. In the event of the security being insufficient to cover the claimed amount or amounts or if no security has been taken from the contractor, the Engineer-in-Charge or the Government shall be entitled to withhold and have a lien to retain to the extent of such claimed amount or amounts referred to above, from any sum or sums found payable or which may at any time thereafter become payable to the contractor under the same contract or any other contract with the Engineer-in-Charge of the Government or any contracting person through the Engineer-in-Charge pending finalization of adjudication of any such claim.

It is an agreed term of the contract that the sum of money or moneys so withheld or retained under the lien referred to above by the Engineer-in-Charge or Government will be kept withheld or retained as such by the Engineer-in-Charge or Government till the claim arising out of or under the contract is determined by the arbitrator (if the contract is governed by the arbitration clause) by the competent court, as the case may be and that the contractor will have no claim for interest or damages whatsoever on any account in respect of such withholding or retention under the lien referred to above and duly notified as such to the contractor. For the purpose of this clause, where the contractor is a partnership firm or a limited company, the Engineer-in-Charge or the Government shall be entitled to withhold and also have a lien to retain towards such claimed amount or amounts in whole or in part from any sum found payable to any partner/limited company as the case may be, whether in his individual capacity or otherwise.

- (ii) Government shall have the right to cause an audit and technical examination of the works and the final bills of the contractor including all supporting vouchers, abstract, etc., to be made after payment of the final bill and if as a result of such audit and technical examination any sum is found to have been overpaid in respect of any work done by the contractor under the contract or any work claimed to have been done by him under the contract and found not to have been executed, the contractor shall be liable to refund the amount of over-payment and it shall be lawful for Government to recover the same from him in the manner prescribed in sub-clause (i) of this clause or in any other manner legally permissible; and if it is found that the contractor was paid less than what was due to him under the contract in respect of any work executed by him under it, the amount of such under payment shall be duly paid by Government to the contractor, without any interest thereon whatsoever.

Provided that the Government shall not be entitled to recover any sum overpaid, nor the contractor shall be entitled to payment of any sum paid short where such payment has been agreed upon between the Superintending Engineer or Executive Engineer on the one hand and the contractor on the other under any term of the contract permitting payment for work after assessment by the Superintending Engineer or the Executive Engineer.

#### **Lien in respect of claims in other Contracts**

##### **Clause 29A**

Any sum of money due and payable to the contractor (including the security deposit returnable to him) under the contract may be withheld or retained by way of lien by the Engineer-in-Charge or the Government or any other contracting person or persons through Engineer-in-Charge against any claim of the Engineer-in-Charge or Government or such other person or persons in respect of payment of a sum of money arising out of or under any other contract made by the contractor with the Engineer-in-Charge or the Government or with such other person or persons. It is an agreed term of the contract that the sum of money so withheld or retained under this clause by the Engineer-in-Charge or the Government will be kept withheld or retained as such by the Engineer-in-Charge or the Government or till his claim arising out of the same contract or any other contract is either mutually settled or determined by the arbitration clause or by the competent court, as the case may be and that the contractor shall have no claim for interest or damages whatsoever on this account or on any other ground in respect of any sum of money withheld or retained under this clause and duly notified as such to the contractor.

#### **Employment of coal mining or controlled area labour not Permissible**

##### **Clause 29B**

The contractor shall not employ coal mining or controlled area labour falling under any category whatsoever on or in connection with the work or recruit labour from area within a radius of 32 km (20 miles) of the controlled area. Subject as above the contractor shall employ imported labour only i.e., deposit imported labour or labour imported by contractors from area, from which import is permitted.

Where ceiling price for imported labour has been fixed by State or Regional Labour Committees not more than that ceiling price shall be paid to the labour by the contractor.

The contractor shall immediately remove any labourer who may be pointed out by the Engineer in-Charge as being a coal mining or controlled area labourer. Failure to do so shall render the contractor liable to pay to Government a sum calculated at the rate of Rs.10/- per day per labourer. The certificate of the Engineer-in-Charge about the number of coal mining or controlled area labourer and the number of days for which they worked shall be final and binding upon all parties to this contract.

It is declared and agreed between the parties that the aforesaid stipulation in this clause is one in which the public are interested within the meaning of the exception in Section 74 of Indian Contract Act, 1872.

Explanation:- Controlled Area means the following areas:

Districts of Dhanbad, Hazaribagh, Jamtara - a Sub-Division under Santhal Pargana Commissionery, Districts of Bankura, Birbhum, Burdwan, District of Bilaspur.

Any other area which may be declared a Controlled Area by or with the approval of the Central Government.

**Water for Works****Clause 30**

The contractor(s) shall make his/their own arrangements for water required for the work and nothing extra will be paid for the same. This will be subject to the following conditions.

- (i) That the water used by the contractor(s) shall be fit for construction purposes to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge.
- (ii) The Engineer-in-Charge shall make alternative arrangements for supply of water at the risk and cost of contractor(s) if the arrangements made by the contractor(s) for procurement of water are in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge, unsatisfactory.

**Alternate water Arrangements****Clause 30A**

The contractor shall be allowed to construct temporary wells in Government land for taking water for construction purposes only after he has got permission of the Engineer-in-Charge in writing. No charges shall be recovered from the contractor on this account, but the contractor shall be required to provide necessary safety arrangements to avoid any accidents or damage to adjacent buildings, roads and service lines. He shall be responsible for any accidents or damage caused due to construction and subsequent maintenance of the wells and shall restore the ground to its original condition after the wells are dismantled on completion of the work.

**Hire of Plant & Machinery****Clause 31**

The contractor shall arrange at his own expense all tools, plant, machinery and equipment (hereinafter referred to as T&P) required for execution of the work.

**Employment of Technical Staff and employees****Clause 32**

Contractors Superintendence, Supervision, Technical Staff & Employees

- (i) The contractor shall provide all necessary superintendence during execution of the work and all along thereafter as may be necessary for proper fulfilling of the obligations under the contract.

The contractor shall immediately after receiving letter of acceptance of the tender and before commencement of the work, intimate in writing to the Engineer-in-Charge, the name(s), qualifications, experience, age, address(s) and other particulars along with certificates, of the principal technical representative to be in charge of the work and other technical representative(s) who will be supervising the work. Minimum requirement of such technical representative(s) and their qualifications and experience shall not be lower than specified in Schedule 'F'. Even if the contractor (or partner(s) in case of firm/ company) is himself / herself an Engineer, it is necessary on the part of the contractor to Employ principal technical representative / technical representative (s) as per stipulation in Schedule 'F'

The Engineer-in-Charge shall within 3 days of receipt of such communication intimate in writing his approval or otherwise of such a representative(s) to the contractor. Any such approval may at any time be withdrawn and in case of such withdrawal, the contractor shall appoint another such representative(s) according to the provisions of this clause. Decision of the tender accepting authority shall be final and binding on the contractor in this respect. Such a principal technical representative and other technical representative(s) shall be appointed by the contractor soon after receipt of the approval from Engineer-in-charge and shall be available at site before start of work.

All the provisions applicable to the principal technical representative under the Clause will also be applicable to other technical representative(s). The principal technical representative and other technical representative(s) shall be present at the site of work for supervision at all times when any construction activity is in progress and also present himself/themselves, as required, to the Engineer-in-Charge and/or his designated representative to take instructions. Instructions given to the principal technical representative or other technical representative(s) shall be deemed to have the same force as if these have been given to the contractor. The principal technical representative and other technical representative(s) shall be actually available at site fully during all stages of execution of work, during recording/checking/test checking of measurements of works and whenever so required by the Engineer-in-Charge and shall also note down instructions conveyed by the Engineer-in-Charge or his designated representative(s) in the site order book and shall affix his/their signature in token of noting down the instructions and in token of acceptance of measurements/checked measurements/ test checked measurements. The representative(s) shall not look after any other work. Substitutes, duly approved by Engineer-in-Charge of the work in similar manner as aforesaid shall be provided in event of absence of any of the representative(s) by more than two days.

If the Engineer-in-Charge, whose decision in this respect is final and binding on the contractor, is convinced that no such technical representative(s) is/are effectively appointed or is/are effectively attending or fulfilling the provision of this clause, a recovery (non refundable) shall be effected from the contractor as specified in Schedule 'F' and the decision of the Engineer-In-Charge as recorded in the site order book and measurement recorded checked/test checked in Measurement Books shall be final and binding on the contractor. Further if the contractor fails to appoint suitable technical Principal technical representative and/or other technical representative(s) and if such appointed persons are not effectively present or are absent by more than two days without duly approved substitute or do not discharge their responsibilities satisfactorily, the Engineer-in-Charge shall have full powers to suspend the execution of the work until such date as suitable other technical representative(s) is/are appointed and the contractor shall be held responsible for the delay so caused to the work. The contractor shall submit a certificate of employment of the technical representative(s) (in the form of copy of Form-16 or CPF deduction issued to the Engineers employed by him) along with every on account bill/ final bill and shall produce evidence if at any time so required by the Engineer-in-Charge.

- (ii) The contractor shall provide and employ on the site only such technical assistants as are skilled and experienced in their respective fields and such foremen and supervisory staff as are competent to give proper supervision to the work.

The contractor shall provide and employ skilled, semiskilled and unskilled labour as is necessary for proper and timely execution of the work.

The Engineer-in-Charge shall be at liberty to object to and require the contractor to remove from the works any person who in his opinion misconducts himself, or is incompetent or negligent in the performance of his duties or whose employment is otherwise considered by the Engineer-in-Charge to be undesirable. Such person shall not be employed again at works site without the written permission of the Engineer-in-Charge and the persons so removed shall be replaced as soon as possible by competent substitutes.

**Levy/Taxes payable by Contractor****Clause 33**

- (i) GST, Building and other Construction Workers Welfare Cess or any other tax, levy or Cess in respect of input for or output by this contract shall be payable by the contractor and Government shall not entertain any claim whatsoever in this respect except as provided under Clause 34.
- (ii) The contractor shall deposit royalty and obtain necessary permit for supply of the red bajri, stone, kankar, etc. from local authorities.

If pursuant to or under any law, notification or order any royalty, cess or the like becomes payable by the Government of India and does not any time become payable by the contractor to the State Government, Local authorities in respect of any material used by the contractor in the works, then in such a case, it shall be lawful to the Government of India and it will have the right and be entitled to recover the amount paid in the circumstances as aforesaid from dues of the contractor.

**Conditions for reimbursement of levy/taxes if levied after receipt of Tenders****Clause 34**

- (i) All tendered rates shall be inclusive of any tax, levy or cess applicable on last stipulated date of receipt of tender including extension if any. No adjustment i.e. increase or decrease shall be made for any variation in the rate of GST, Building and Other Construction Workers Welfare Cess or any tax, levy or cess applicable on inputs.

However, effect of variation in rates of GST or Building and Other Construction Workers Welfare Cess or imposition or repeal of any other tax, levy or cess applicable on output of the works contract shall be adjusted on either side, increase or decrease.

Provided further that for Building and Other Construction Workers Welfare Cess or any tax (other than GST), levy or cess varied or imposed after the last date of receipt of tender including extension if any, any increase shall be reimbursed to the contractor only if the contractor necessarily and properly pays such increased amount of taxes/levies/cess.

Provided further that such increase including GST shall not be made in the extended period of contract for which the contractor alone is responsible for delay as determined by authority for extension of time under Clause 5 in Schedule F.

- (ii) The contractor shall keep necessary books of accounts and other documents for the purpose of this condition as may be necessary and shall allow inspection of the same by a duly authorized representative of the Government and/or the Engineer-in-Charge and shall also furnish such other information/document as the Engineer-in-Charge may require from time to time.
- (iii) The contractor shall, within a period of 30 days of the imposition of any such further tax or levy or cess, or variation or repeal of such tax or levy or cess give a written notice thereof to the Engineer-in-charge that the same is given pursuant to this condition, together with all necessary information relating thereto.

**Termination of Contract on death of contractor****Clause 35**

Without prejudice to any of the rights or remedies under this contract, if the contractor dies, the Engineer-in-Charge on behalf of the President of India shall have the option of terminating the contract without levy of compensation to the contractor.

**If relative working in CPWD then the contractor not allowed to tender****Clause 36**

The contractor shall not be permitted to tender for works in the CPWD circle (Division in case of contractors of Horticulture/Nursery categories) responsible for award and execution of contracts in which his near relative is posted as Divisional Accountant or as an officer in any capacity between the grades of the Superintending Engineer and Junior Engineer (both



inclusive). He shall also intimate the names of persons who are working with him in any capacity or are subsequently employed by him and who are near relatives to any Gazetted Officer in the C.P.W.D. or in the Ministry of Housing and Urban Affairs. Any breach of this condition by the contractor would render him liable to be removed from the approved list of contractors of this Department. If however the contractor is registered in any other department, he shall be debarred from tendering in CPWD for any breach of this condition.

NOTE: By the term "near relatives" is meant wife, husband, parents and grandparents, children and grand children, brothers and sisters, uncles, aunts and cousins and their corresponding in-laws.

**No Gazetted Engineer to work as Contractor within one year of retirement**

**Clause 37**

No engineer of gazetted rank or other gazetted officer employed in engineering or administrative duties in an engineering department of the Government of India shall work as a contractor or employee of a contractor for a period of one year after his retirement from government service without the previous permission of Government of India in writing. This contract is liable to be cancelled if either the contractor or any of his employees is found at any time to be such a person who had not obtained the permission of Government of India as aforesaid, before submission of the tender or engagement in the contractor's service, as the case may be.

**Theoretical consumption of Material**

**Clause 38**

(i) After completion of the work and also at any intermediate stage in the event of Non reconciliation of materials issued theoretical quantity of materials used in the work shall be calculated on the basis and method given hereunder:-

- (a) Quantity of cement & bitumen shall be calculated on the basis of quantity of cement & bitumen required for different items of work as shown in the Schedule of Rates mentioned in Schedule 'F'. In case any item is executed for which standard constants for the consumption of cement or bitumen are not available in the above mentioned schedule/statement or cannot be derived from the same shall be calculated on the basis of standard formula to be laid down by the Engineer-in-Charge.
- (b) Theoretical quantity of steel reinforcement or structural steel sections shall be taken as the quantity required as per design or as authorized by Engineer-in-Charge, including authorized lappages, chairs etc. plus 3% wastage due to cutting into pieces, such theoretical quantity being determined and compared with the actual, each diameter wise, section wise and category wise separately.
- (c) Theoretical quantity of G.I. & C.I. or other pipes, conduits, wires and cables, pig lead and G.I./M.S. sheets shall be taken as quantity actually required and measured plus 5% for wastage due to cutting into pieces (except in the case of G.I./M.S. sheets it shall be 10%), such determination & comparison being made diameter wise & category wise.
- (d) For any other material as per actual requirements.

Over the theoretical quantities of materials so computed a variation shall be allowed as specified in Schedule 'F'. For non scheduled items, the decision of the SE/ Superintending Engineer cum PD/ CE/ CPM cum ED regarding theoretical quantities of materials which should have been actually used, shall be final and binding on the contractor.

(ii) The said action under this clause is without prejudice to the right of the Government to take action against the contractor under any other conditions of contract for not doing the work according to the prescribed specifications.



**Compensation during warlike situations**
**Clause 39**

The work (whether fully constructed or not) and all materials, machines, tools and plants, scaffolding, temporary buildings and other things connected therewith shall be at the risk of the contractor until the work has been delivered to the Engineer-in-Charge and a certificate from him to that effect obtained. In the event of the work or any materials properly brought to the site for incorporation in the work being damaged or destroyed in consequence of hostilities or warlike operation, the contractor shall when ordered (in writing) by the Engineer-in-Charge to remove any debris from the site, collect and properly stack or remove in store all serviceable materials salvaged from the damaged work and shall be paid at the contract rates in accordance with the provision of this agreement for the work of clearing the site of debris, stacking or removal of serviceable material and for reconstruction of all works ordered by the Engineer-in-Charge, such payments being in addition to compensation upto the value of the work originally executed before being damaged or destroyed and not paid for. In case of works damaged or destroyed but not already measured and paid for, the compensation shall be assessed by the Divisional Officer upto Rs.2,00,000/-- and by the next higher officer concerned for a higher amount. The contractor shall be paid for the damages/destruction suffered and for restoring the material at the rate based on analysis of rates tendered for in accordance with the provision of the contract. The certificate of the Engineer-in-Charge regarding the quality and quantity of materials and the purpose for which they were collected shall be final and binding on all parties to this contract.

Provided always that no compensation shall be payable for any loss in consequence of hostilities or warlike operations (a) unless the contractor had taken all such precautions against air raid as are deemed necessary by the A.R.P. (Air Raid precaution) Officers or the Engineer-in-Charge (b) for any material etc. not on the site of the work or for any tools, plant, machinery, scaffolding, temporary building and other things not intended for the work. In the event of the contractor having to carry out reconstruction as aforesaid, he shall be allowed such extension of time for its completion as is considered reasonable by the Divisional Officer.

**Apprentices Act provisions to be complied with**
**Clause 40**

The contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Apprentices Act, 1961 and the rules and orders issued there under from time to time. If he fails to do so, his failure will be a breach of the contract and the Superintending Engineer may, in his discretion, cancel the contract. The contractor shall also be liable for any pecuniary liability arising on account of any violation by him of the provisions of the said Act.

**Release of Security deposit after labour clearance**
**Clause 41**

Release of Security Deposit of the work shall not be refunded till the contractor produces a clearance certificate from the Labour Officer. As soon as the work is virtually complete the contractor shall apply for the clearance certificate to the Labour Officer under intimation to the Engineer-in-Charge. The Engineer-in-Charge, on receipt of the said communication, shall write to the Labour Officer to intimate if any complaint is pending against the contractor in respect of the work. If no complaint is pending, on record till after 3 months after completion of the work and/or no communication is received from the Labour Officer to this effect till six months after the date of completion, it will be deemed to have received the clearance certificate and the Security Deposit will be released if otherwise due.

**Note :- In case of any discrepancies between Hindi and English version, English version will prevail.**



## INTEGRITY PACT

To,

.....

.....

.....

Sub: NIT No. .... for the work

Dear Sir,

It is here by declared that CPWD is committed to follow the principle of transparency, equity and competitiveness in public procurement.

The subject Notice Inviting Tender (NIT) is an invitation to offer made on the condition that the Bidder will sign the integrity Agreement, which is an integral part of tender/bid documents, failing which the tenderer/bidder will stand disqualified from the tendering process and the bid of the bidder would be summarily rejected.

This declaration shall form part and parcel of the Integrity Agreement and signing of the same shall be deemed as acceptance and signing of the Integrity Agreement on behalf of the CPWD.

Yours faithfully

Executive Engineer



## INTEGRITY PACT

To,

Executive Engineer,

.....

.....

Sub: Submission of Tender for the work of.

Dear Sir,

I/We acknowledge that CPWD is committed to follow the principles thereof as enumerated in the Integrity Agreement enclosed with the tender/bid document.

I/We agree that the Notice Inviting Tender (NIT) is an invitation to offer made on the condition that I/We will sign the enclosed integrity Agreement, which is an integral part of tender documents, failing which I/We will stand disqualified from the tendering process. I/We acknowledge that **THE MAKING OF THE BID SHALL BE REGARDED AS AN UNCONDITIONAL AND ABSOLUTE ACCEPTANCE** of this condition of the NIT.

I/We confirm acceptance and compliance with the Integrity Agreement in letter and spirit and further agree that execution of the said Integrity Agreement shall be separate and distinct from the main contract, which will come into existence when tender/bid is finally accepted by CPWD. I/We acknowledge and accept the duration of the Integrity Agreement, which shall be in the line with Article 1 of the enclosed Integrity Agreement.

I/We acknowledge that in the event of my/our failure to sign and accept the Integrity Agreement, while submitting the tender/bid, CPWD shall have unqualified, absolute and unfettered right to disqualify the tenderer/bidder and reject the tender/bid in accordance with terms and conditions of the tender/ bid.

Yours faithfully

(Duly authorized signatory of the Bidder)



**To be signed by the bidder and same signatory competent / authorized to sign the relevant contract on behalf of CPWD.**

### INTEGRITY AGREEMENT

This Integrity Agreement is made at ..... on this ..... day of ..... 20 .....

### BETWEEN

President of India represented through Executive Engineer,

.....  
(Name of Division)

CPWD, ....., (Hereinafter referred as the  
(Address of Division)

**‘Principal/Owner’**, which expression shall unless repugnant to the meaning or context hereof include its successors and permitted assigns)

### AND

.....  
(Name and Address of the Individual/firm/Company)

through ..... (Hereinafter referred to as the  
(Details of duly authorized signatory)

**“Bidder/Contractor”** and which expression shall unless repugnant to the meaning or context hereof include its successors and permitted assigns)

### Preamble

WHEREAS the Principal / Owner has floated the Tender (NIT No ..... ) (hereinafter referred to as “Tender/Bid”) and intends to award, under laid down organizational procedure, contract for .....

.....  
(Name of work)

hereinafter referred to as the “Contract”.

AND WHEREAS the Principal/Owner values full compliance with all relevant laws of the land, rules, regulations, economic use of resources and of fairness/transparency in its relation with its Bidder(s) and Contractor(s).

AND WHEREAS to meet the purpose aforesaid both the parties have agreed to enter into this Integrity Agreement (hereinafter referred to as “Integrity Pact” or “Pact”), the terms and conditions of which shall also be read as integral part and parcel of the Tender/Bid documents and Contract between the parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of mutual covenants contained in this Pact, the parties hereby agree as follows and this Pact witnesses as under:

**Article 1: Commitment of the Principal/Owner**

- (1) The Principal/Owner commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe the following principles:
  - (a) No employee of the Principal/Owner, personally or through any of his/her family members, will in connection with the Tender, or the execution of the Contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for self or third person, any material or immaterial benefit which the person is not legally entitled to.
  - (b) The Principal/Owner will, during the Tender process, treat all Bidder(s) with equity and reason. The Principal/Owner will, in particular, before and during the Tender process, provide to all Bidder(s) the same information and will not provide to any Bidder(s) confidential / additional information through which the Bidder(s) could obtain an advantage in relation to the Tender process or the Contract execution.
  - (c) The Principal/Owner shall endeavour to exclude from the Tender process any person, whose conduct in the past has been of biased nature.
- (2) If the Principal/Owner obtains information on the conduct of any of its employees which is a criminal offence under the Indian Penal code (IPC)/Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 (PC Act) or is in violation of the principles herein mentioned or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal/Owner will inform the Chief Vigilance Officer and in addition can also initiate disciplinary actions as per its internal laid down policies and procedures.

**Article 2: Commitment of the Bidder(s)/Contractor(s)**

1. It is required that each Bidder/Contractor (including their respective officers, employees and agents) adhere to the highest ethical standards, and report to the Government / Department all suspected acts of fraud or corruption or Coercion or Collusion of which it has knowledge or becomes aware, during the tendering process and throughout the negotiation or award of a contract.
2. The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) commits himself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption. He commits himself to observe the following principles during his participation in the Tender process and during the Contract execution:
  - (a) The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to any of the Principal/Owner's employees involved in the Tender process or execution of the Contract or to any third person any material or other benefit which he/she is not legally entitled to, in order to obtain in exchange any advantage of any kind whatsoever during the Tender process or during the execution of the Contract.
  - (b) The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not enter with other Bidder(s) into any undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to cartelize in the bidding process.
  - (c) The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not commit any offence under the relevant IPC/PC Act. Further the Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not use improperly, (for the purpose of competition or personal gain), or pass on to others, any information or documents provided by the Principal/Owner as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.
  - (d) The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) of foreign origin shall disclose the names and addresses of agents/representatives in India, if any. Similarly Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) of Indian Nationality shall disclose names and addresses of foreign agents/representatives, if any. Either the Indian agent on behalf of the

foreign principal or the foreign principal directly could bid in a tender but not both. Further, in cases where an agent participate in a tender on behalf of one manufacturer, he shall not be allowed to quote on behalf of another manufacturer along with the first manufacturer in a subsequent/parallel tender for the same item.

- (e) The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the Contract.
- 3. The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.
- 4. The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm indulge in fraudulent practice means a willful misrepresentation or omission of facts or submission of fake/forged documents in order to induce public official to act in reliance thereof, with the purpose of obtaining unjust advantage by or causing damage to justified interest of others and/or to influence the procurement process to the detriment of the Government interests.
- 5. The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm use Coercive Practices (means the act of obtaining something, compelling an action or influencing a decision through intimidation, threat or the use of force directly or indirectly, where potential or actual injury may befall upon a person, his/her reputation or property to influence their participation in the tendering process).

### Article 3: Consequences of Breach

Without prejudice to any rights that may be available to the Principal/Owner under law or the Contract or its established policies and laid down procedures, the Principal/Owner shall have the following rights in case of breach of this Integrity Pact by the Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) and the Bidder/ Contractor accepts and undertakes to respect and uphold the Principal/Owner's absolute right:

- 1. If the Bidder(s)/Contractor(s), either before award or during execution of Contract has committed a transgression through a violation of Article 2 above or in any other form, such as to put his reliability or credibility in question, the Principal/Owner after giving 14 days notice to the contractor shall have powers to disqualify the Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) from the Tender process or terminate/determine the Contract, if already executed or exclude the Bidder/Contractor from future contract award processes. The imposition and duration of the exclusion will be determined by the severity of transgression and determined by the Principal/Owner. Such exclusion may be forever or for a limited period as decided by the Principal/Owner.
- 2. Forfeiture of EMD/Performance Guarantee/Security Deposit: If the Principal/Owner has disqualified the Bidder(s) from the Tender process prior to the award of the Contract or terminated/determined the Contract or has accrued the right to terminate/determine the Contract according to Article 3(1), the Principal/Owner apart from exercising any legal rights that may have accrued to the Principal/Owner, may in its considered opinion forfeit the entire amount of Earnest Money Deposit, Performance Guarantee and Security Deposit of the Bidder/Contractor.
- 3. Criminal Liability: If the Principal/Owner obtains knowledge of conduct of a Bidder or Contractor, or of an employee or a representative or an associate of a Bidder or Contractor which constitutes corruption within the meaning of IPC Act, or if the Principal/Owner has substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal/Owner will inform the same to law enforcing agencies for further investigation.

**Article 4: Previous Transgression**

1. The Bidder declares that no previous transgressions occurred in the last 5 years with any other Company in any country confirming to the anticorruption approach or with Central Government or State Government or any other Central/State Public Sector Enterprises in India that could justify his exclusion from the Tender process.
2. If the Bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the Tender process or action can be taken for banning of business dealings/ holiday listing of the Bidder/Contractor as deemed fit by the Principal/ Owner.
3. If the Bidder/Contractor can prove that he has resorted / recouped the damage caused by him and has installed a suitable corruption prevention system, the Principal/Owner may, at its own discretion, revoke the exclusion prematurely.

**Article 5: Equal Treatment of all Bidders/Contractors/Subcontractors**

1. The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) undertake(s) to demand from all subcontractors a commitment in conformity with this Integrity Pact. The Bidder/Contractor shall be responsible for any violation(s) of the principles laid down in this agreement/Pact by any of its Subcontractors/sub-vendors.
2. The Principal/Owner will enter into Pacts on identical terms as this one with all Bidders and Contractors.
3. The Principal/Owner will disqualify Bidders, who do not submit, the duly signed Pact between the Principal/Owner and the bidder, along with the Tender or violate its provisions at any stage of the Tender process, from the Tender process.

**Article 6- Duration of the Pact**

This Pact begins when both the parties have legally signed it. It expires for the Contractor/Vendor 12 months after the completion of work under the contract or till the continuation of defect liability period, whichever is more and for all other bidders, till the Contract has been awarded.

If any claim is made/lodged during the time, the same shall be binding and continue to be valid despite the lapse of this Pacts as specified above, unless it is discharged/determined by the Competent Authority, CPWD.

**Article 7- Other Provisions**

1. This Pact is subject to Indian Law, place of performance and jurisdiction is the Head quarters of the Division of the Principal/Owner, who has floated the Tender.
2. Changes and supplements need to be made in writing. Side agreements have not been made.
3. If the Contractor is a partnership or a consortium, this Pact must be signed by all the partners or by one or more partner holding power of attorney signed by all partners and consortium members. In case of a Company, the Pact must be signed by a representative duly authorized by board resolution.
4. Should one or several provisions of this Pact turn out to be invalid; the remainder of this Pact remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.
5. It is agreed term and condition that any dispute or difference arising between the parties with regard to the terms of this Integrity Agreement / Pact, any action taken by the Owner/Principal in accordance with this Integrity Agreement/ Pact or interpretation thereof shall not be subject to arbitration.

**Article 8- Legal and Prior Rights**

All rights and remedies of the parties hereto shall be in addition to all the other legal rights and remedies belonging to such parties under the Contract and/or law and the same shall be deemed to be cumulative and not alternative to such legal rights and remedies aforesaid. For the sake of brevity, both the Parties agree that this Integrity Pact will have precedence over the Tender/Contact documents with regard any of the provisions covered under this Integrity Pact.





IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have signed and executed this Integrity Pact at the place and date first above mentioned in the presence of following witnesses:

.....

(For and on behalf of Principal/Owner)

.....

(For and on behalf of Bidder/Contractor)

WITNESSES:

1 .....  
(signature, name and address)

2 .....  
(signature, name and address)

Place:

Dated :



## C.P.W.D. SAFETY CODE

1. Suitable scaffolds should be provided for workmen for all works that cannot safely be done from the ground, or from solid construction except such short period work as can be done safely from ladders. When a ladder is used, an extra mazdoor shall be engaged for holding the ladder and if the ladder is used for carrying materials as well suitable footholds and hand-hold shall be provided on the ladder and the ladder shall be given an inclination not steeper than  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  horizontal and 1 vertical.)
2. Scaffolding of staging more than 3.6 m (12ft.) above the ground or floor, swung or suspended from an overhead support or erected with stationary support shall have a guard rail properly attached or bolted, braced and otherwise secured at least 90 cm. (3ft.) high above the floor or platform of such scaffolding or staging and extending along the entire length of the outside and ends thereof with only such opening as may be necessary for the delivery of materials. Such scaffolding or staging shall be so fastened as to prevent it from swaying from the building or structure.
3. Working platforms, gangways and stairways should be so constructed that they should not sag unduly or unequally, and if the height of the platform or the gangway or the stairway is more than 3.6 m (12ft.) above ground level or floor level, they should be closely boarded, should have adequate width and should be suitably fastened as described in (2) above.
4. Every opening in the floor of a building or in a working platform shall be provided with suitable means to prevent the fall of person or materials by providing suitable fencing or railing whose minimum height shall be 90 cm. (3ft.)
5. Safe means of access shall be provided to all working platforms and other working places. Every ladder shall be securely fixed. No portable single ladder shall be over 9m. (30ft.) in length while the width between side rails in rung ladder shall in no case be less than 29 cm. (11½") for ladder upto and including 3 m. (10 ft.) in length. For longer ladders, this width should be increased at least  $\frac{1}{4}$ " for each additional 30 cm. (1 foot) of length. Uniform step spacing of not more than 30 cm shall be kept. Adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent danger from electrical equipment. No materials on any of the sites or work shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconvenience to any person or the public. The contractor shall provide all necessary fencing and lights to protect the public from accident and shall be bound to bear the expenses of defence of every suit, action or other proceedings at law that may be brought by any person for injury sustained owing to neglect of the above precautions and to pay any damages and cost which may be awarded in any such suit; action or proceedings to any such person or which may, with the consent of the contractor, be paid to compensate any claim by any such person.
6. (a) Excavation and Trenching - All trenches 1.2 m. (4ft.) or more in depth, shall at all times be supplied with at least one ladder for each 30 m. (100 ft.) in length or fraction thereof, Ladder shall extend from bottom of the trench to at least 90 cm. (3ft.) above the surface of the ground. The side of the trenches which are 1.5 m. (5ft.) or more in depth shall be stepped back to give suitable slope or securely held by timber bracing, so as to avoid the danger of sides collapsing. The excavated materials shall not be placed within 1.5 m. (5ft.) of the edges of the trench or half of the depth of the trench whichever is more. Cutting shall be done from top to bottom. Under no circumstances, undermining or undercutting shall be done.  
(b) Safety Measures for digging bore holes:-
  - (i) If the bore well is successful, it should be safely capped to avoid caving and collapse of the bore well. The failed and the abandoned ones should be completely refilled to avoid caving and collapse;
  - (ii) During drilling, Sign boards should be erected near the site with the address of the drilling contractor and the Engineer in-charge of the work;
  - (iii) Suitable fencing should be erected around the well during the drilling and after the installation of the rig on the point of drilling, flags shall be put 50m around the point of drilling to avoid entry of people;



- (iv) After drilling the borewell, a cement platform (0.50m x 0.50m x 1.20m) 0.60m above ground level and 0.60m below ground level should be constructed around the well casing;
  - (v) After the completion of the borewell, the contractor should cap the bore well properly by welding steel plate, cover the bore well with the drilled wet soil and fix thorny shrubs over the soil. This should be done even while repairing the pump;
  - (vi) After the borewell is drilled the entire site should be brought to the ground level.
7. Demolition - Before any demolition work is commenced and also during the progress of the work,
- (i) All roads and open areas adjacent to the work site shall either be closed or suitably protected.
  - (ii) No electric cable or apparatus which is liable to be a source of danger or a cable or apparatus used by the operator shall remain electrically charged.
  - (iii) All practical steps shall be taken to prevent danger to persons employed from risk of fire or explosion or flooding. No floor, roof or other part of the building shall be so overloaded with debris or materials as to render it unsafe.
8. All necessary personal safety equipment as considered adequate by the Engineer-in-Charge should be kept available for the use of the person employed on the site and maintained in a condition suitable for immediate use, and the contractor should take adequate steps to ensure proper use of equipment by those concerned:- The following safety equipment shall invariably be provided.
- (i) Workers employed on mixing asphaltic materials, cement and lime mortars shall be provided with protective footwear and protective goggles.
  - (ii) Those engaged in white washing and mixing or stacking of cement bags or any material which is injurious to the eyes, shall be provided with protective goggles.
  - (iii) Those engaged in welding works shall be provided with welder's protective eyeshields.
  - (iv) Stone breaker shall be provided with protective goggles and protective clothing and seated at sufficiently safe intervals.
  - (v) When workers are employed in sewers and manholes, which are in active use, the contractors shall ensure that the manhole covers are opened and ventilated atleast for an hour before the workers are allowed to get into the manholes, and the manholes so opened shall be cordoned off with suitable railing and provided with warning signals or boards to prevent accident to the public. In addition, the contractor shall ensure that the following safety measure are adhered to :-
    - (a) Entry for workers into the line shall not be allowed except under supervision of the JE or any other higher officer.
    - (b) At least 5 to 6 manholes upstream and downstream should be kept open for at least 2 to 3 hours before any man is allowed to enter into the manhole for working inside.
    - (c) Before entry, presence of Toxic gases should be tested by inserting wet lead acetate paper which changes colour in the presence of such gases and gives indication of their presence.
    - (d) Presence of Oxygen should be verified by lowering a detector lamp into the manhole. In case, no Oxygen is found inside the sewer line, workers should be sent only with Oxygen kit.
    - (e) Safety belt with rope should be provided to the workers. While working inside the manholes, such rope should be handled by two men standing outside to enable him to be pulled out during emergency.
    - (f) The area should be barricaded or cordoned off by suitable means to avoid mishaps of any kind. Proper warning signs should be displayed for the safety of the public whenever cleaning works are undertaken during night or day.



- (g) No smoking or open flames shall be allowed near the blocked manhole being cleaned.
- (h) The malba obtained on account of cleaning of blocked manholes and sewer lines should be immediately removed to avoid accidents on account of slippery nature of the malba.
- (i) Workers should not be allowed to work inside the manhole continuously. He should be given rest intermittently. The Engineer-in-Charge shall decide the time up to which a worker may be allowed to work continuously inside the manhole.
- (j) Gas masks with Oxygen Cylinder should be kept at site for use in emergency.
- (k) Air-blowers should be used for flow of fresh air through the manholes. Whenever called for, portable air blowers are recommended for ventilating the manholes. The Motors for these shall be vapour proof and of totally enclosed type. Non sparking gas engines also could be used but they should be placed at least 2 metres away from the opening and on the leeward side protected from wind so that they will not be a source of friction on any inflammable gas that might be present.
- (l) The workers engaged for cleaning the manholes/sewers should be properly trained before allowing to work in the manhole.
- (m) The workers shall be provided with Gumboots or non sparking shoes bump helmets and gloves non sparking tools safety lights and gas masks and portable air blowers (when necessary). They must be supplied with barrier cream for anointing the limbs before working inside the sewer lines.
- (n) Workmen descending a manhole shall try each ladder stop or rung carefully before putting his full weight on it to guard against insecure fastening due to corrosion of the rung fixed to manhole well.
- (o) If a man has received a physical injury, he should be brought out of the sewer immediately and adequate medical aid should be provided to him.
- (p) The extent to which these precautions are to be taken depend on individual situation but the decision of the Engineer-in-Charge regarding the steps to be taken in this regard in an individual case will be final.
- (vi) The Contractor shall not employ men and women below the age of 18 years on the work of painting with products containing lead in any form. Wherever men above the age of 18 are employed on the work of lead painting, the following precaution should be taken:-
  - (a) No paint containing lead or lead products shall be used except in the form of paste or ready made paint.
  - (b) Suitable face masks should be supplied for use by the workers when paint is applied in the form of spray or a surface having lead paint is dry rubbed and scrapped.
  - (c) Overalls shall be supplied by the contractors to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the working painters to wash during and on the cessation of work.
- (vii) Workmen executing work on scaffolds or other structures above specified height shall be provided with full body harness and fall arresters.
- 9. An additional clause (viii)(i) of Central Public Works Department Safety Code (iv) the Contractor shall not employ women and men below the age of 18 on the work of painting with product containing lead in any form, wherever men above the age of 18 are employed on the work of lead painting, the following principles must be observed for such use :
  - (i) White lead, sulphate of lead or product containing these pigment, shall not be used in painting operation except in the form of pastes or paint ready for use.
  - (ii) Measures shall be taken, wherever required in order to prevent danger arising from the application of a paint in the form of spray.



- (iii) Measures shall be taken, wherever practicable, to prevent danger arising out of from dust caused by dry rubbing down and scraping.
  - (iv) Adequate facilities shall be provided to enable working painters to wash during and on cessation of work.
  - (v) Overall shall be worn by working painters during the whole of working period.
  - (vi) Suitable arrangement shall be made to prevent clothing put off during working hours being spoiled<sup>13</sup> by painting materials.
  - (vii) Cases of lead poisoning and suspected lead poisoning shall be notified and shall be subsequently verified by medical man appointed by competent authority of C.P.W.D PWD(DA).
  - (viii) C.P.W.D./PWD (DA) may require, when necessary medical examination of workers.
  - (ix) Instructions with regard to special hygienic precautions to be taken in the painting trade shall be distributed to working painters.
10. When the work is done near any place where there is risk of drowning, all necessary equipments should be provided and kept ready for use and all necessary steps taken for prompt rescue of any person in danger and adequate provision, should be made for prompt first aid treatment of all injuries likely to be obtained during the course of the work.
11. Use of hoisting machines and tackle including their attachments, anchorage and supports shall conform to the following standards or conditions :-
- (i) (a) These shall be of good mechanical construction, sound materials and adequate strength and free from patent defects and shall be kept repaired and in good working order.
  - (b) Every rope used in hoisting or lowering materials or as a means of suspension shall be of durable quality and adequate strength, and free from patent defects.
  - (ii) Every crane driver or hoisting appliance operator, shall be properly qualified and no person under the age of 21 years should be in charge of any hoisting machine including any scaffolding winch or give signals to operator.
  - (iii) In case of every hoisting machine and of every chain ring hook, shackle swivel and pulley block used in hoisting or as means of suspension, the safe working load shall be ascertained by adequate means. Every hoisting machine and all gear referred to above shall be plainly marked with the safe working load. In case of a hoisting machine having a variable safe working load each safe working load and the condition under which it is applicable shall be clearly indicated. No part of any machine or any gear referred to above in this paragraph shall be loaded beyond the safe working load except for the purpose of testing.
  - (iv) In case of departmental machines, the safe working load shall be notified by the Electrical Engineer-in-Charge. As regards contractor's machines the contractors shall notify the safe working load of the machine to the Engineer-in-Charge whenever he brings any machinery to site of work and get it verified by the Electrical Engineer concerned.
12. Motors, gearing, transmission, electric wiring and other dangerous parts of hoisting appliances should be provided with efficient safeguards. Hoisting appliances should be provided with such means as will reduce to the minimum the risk of accidental descent of the load. Adequate precautions should be taken to reduce to the minimum the risk of any part of a suspended load becoming accidentally displaced. When workers are employed on electrical installations which are already energized, insulating mats, wearing apparel, such as gloves, sleeves and boots as may be necessary should be provided. The worker should not wear any rings, watches and carry keys or other materials which are good conductors of electricity.



13. All scaffolds, ladders and other safety devices mentioned or described herein shall be maintained in safe condition and no scaffold, ladder or equipment shall be altered or removed while it is in use. Adequate washing facilities should be provided at or near places of work.
14. These safety provisions should be brought to the notice of all concerned by display on a notice board at a prominent place at work spot. The person responsible for compliance of the safety code shall be named therein by the contractor.
15. To ensure effective enforcement of the rules and regulations relating to safety precautions the arrangements made by the contractor shall be open to inspection by the Labour Officer or Engineer-in-Charge of the department or their representatives.
16. Notwithstanding the above clauses from (1) to (15), there is nothing in these to exempt the contractor from the operations of any other Act or Rule in force in the Republic of India.

## Model Rules for the Protection of Health and Sanitary Arrangements for Workers Employed by Central P.W.D. or its Contractors

### 1. APPLICATION

These rules shall apply to all buildings and construction works in charge of Central Public Works Department/ PWD (DA) in which twenty or more workers are ordinarily employed or are proposed to be employed in any day during the period during which the contract work is in progress.

### 2. DEFINITION

Work place means a place where twenty or more workers are ordinarily employed in connection with construction work on any day during the period during which the contract work is in progress.

### 3. FIRST-AID FACILITIES

- (i) At every work place, there shall be provided and maintained, so as to be easily accessible during working hours, first-aid boxes at the rate of not less than one box for 150 contract labour or part thereof ordinarily employed.
- (ii) The first-aid box shall be distinctly marked with a red cross on white back ground and shall contain the following equipment:-
  - (a) For work places in which the number of contract labour employed does not exceed 50- Each first-aid box shall contain the following equipments :-
    - 1. 6 small sterilised dressings.
    - 2. 3 medium size sterilised dressings.
    - 3. 3 large size sterilised dressings.
    - 4. 3 large sterilised burn dressings.
    - 5. 1 (30 ml.) bottle containing a two per cent alcoholic solution of iodine.
    - 6. 1 (30 ml.) bottle containing salvolatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label.
    - 7. 1 snakebite lancet.
    - 8. 1 (30 gms.) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals.
    - 9. 1 pair scissors.
    - 10. 1 copy of the first-aid leaflet issued by the Director General, Factory Advice Service and Labour Institutes, Government of India.
    - 11. 1 bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 gms.) of aspirin.
    - 12. Ointment for burns.
    - 13. A bottle of suitable surgical antiseptic solution.
  - (b) For work places in which the number of contract labour exceed 50.  
Each first-aid box shall contain the following equipments.
    - 1. 12 small sterilised dressings.
    - 2. 6 medium size sterilised dressings.
    - 3. 6 large size sterilised dressings.



4. 6 large size sterilised burn dressings.
  5. 6 (15 gms.) packets sterilised cotton wool.
  6. 1 (60 ml.) bottle containing a two per cent alcoholic solution iodine.
  7. 1 (60 ml.) bottle containing salvolatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label.
  8. 1 roll of adhesive plaster.
  9. 1 snake bite lancet.
  10. 1 (30 gms.) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals.
  11. 1 pair scissors.
  12. 1 copy of the first-aid leaflet issued by the Director General Factory Advice Service and Labour Institutes /Government of India.
  13. A bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 gms.) of aspirin.
  14. Ointment for burns.
  15. A bottle of suitable surgical antiseptic solution.
- (iii) Adequate arrangements shall be made for immediate recoupment of the equipment when necessary.
- (iv) Nothing except the prescribed contents shall be kept in the First-aid box.
- (v) The first-aid box shall be kept in charge of a responsible person who shall always be readily available during the working hours of the work place.
- (vi) A person in charge of the First-aid box shall be a person trained in First-aid treatment in the work places where the number of contract labour employed is 150 or more.
- (vii) In work places where the number of contract labour employed is 500 or more and hospital facilities are not available within easy distance from the works. First-aid posts shall be established and run by a trained compounder. The compounder shall be on duty and shall be available at all hours when the workers are at work.
- (viii) Where work places are situated in places which are not towns or cities, a suitable motor transport shall be kept readily available to carry injured person or person suddenly taken ill to the nearest hospital.

#### 4. DRINKING WATER

- (i) In every work place, there shall be provided and maintained at suitable places, easily accessible to labour, a sufficient supply of cold water fit for drinking.
- (ii) Where drinking water is obtained from an Intermittent public water supply, each work place shall be provided with storage where such drinking water shall be stored.
- (iii) Every water supply or storage shall be at a distance of not less than 50 feet from any latrine drain or other source of pollution. Where water has to be drawn from an existing well which is within such proximity of latrine, drain or any other source of pollution, the well shall be properly chlorinated before water is drawn from it for drinking. All such wells shall be entirely closed in and be provided with a trap door which shall be dust and waterproof.
- (iv) A reliable pump shall be fitted to each covered well, the trap door shall be kept locked and opened only for cleaning or inspection which shall be done at least once a month.

## 5. WASHING FACILITIES

- (i) In every work place adequate and suitable facilities for washing shall be provided and maintained for the use of contract labour employed therein.
- (ii) Separate and adequate cleaning facilities shall be provided for the use of male and female workers.
- (iii) Such facilities shall be conveniently accessible and shall be kept in clean and hygienic condition.

## 6. LATRINES AND URINALS

- (i) Latrines shall be provided in every work place on the following scale namely :-
  - (a) Where female are employed, there shall be at least one latrine for every 25 females.
  - (b) Where males are employed, there shall be at least one latrine for every 25 males.

Provided that, where the number of males or females exceeds 100, it shall be sufficient if there is one latrine for 25 males or females as the case may be upto the first 100, and one for every 50 thereafter.
- (ii) Every latrine shall be under cover and so partitioned off as to secure privacy, and shall have a proper door and fastenings.
- (iii) Construction of latrines: The inside walls shall be constructed of masonry or some suitable heat-resisting nonabsorbent materials and shall be cement washed inside and outside at least once a year, Latrines shall not be of a standard lower than borehole system.
- (iv)
  - (a) Where workers of both sexes are employed, there shall be displayed outside each block of latrine and urinal, a notice in the language understood by the majority of the workers "For Men only" or "For Women Only" as the case may be.
  - (b) The notice shall also bear the figure of a man or of a woman, as the case may be.
- (v) There shall be at least one urinal for male workers upto 50 and one for female workers upto fifty employed at a time, provided that where the number of male or female workmen, as the case may be exceeds 500, it shall be sufficient if there is one urinal for every 50 males or females upto the first 500 and one for every 100 or part thereafter.
- (vi)
  - (a) The latrines and urinals shall be adequately lighted and shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition at all times.
  - (b) Latrines and urinals other than those connected with a flush sewage system shall comply with the requirements of the Public Health Authorities.
- (vii) Water shall be provided by means of tap or otherwise so as to be conveniently accessible in or near the latrines and urinals.
- (viii) Disposal of excreta :- Unless otherwise arranged for by the local sanitary authority, arrangements for proper disposal of excreta by incineration at the work place shall be made by means of a suitable incinerator. Alternately excreta may be disposed of by putting a layer of night soil at the bottom of a pucca tank prepared for the purpose and covering it with a 15 cm. layer of waste or refuse and then covering it with a layer of earth for a fortnight (when it will turn to manure).
- (ix) The contractor shall at his own expense, carry out all instructions issued to him by the Engineer-in-Charge to effect proper disposal of night soil and other conservancy work in respect of the contractor's workmen or employees on the site. The contractor shall be responsible for payment of any charges which may be levied by Municipal or Cantonment Authority for execution of such on his behalf.

## 7. PROVISION OF SHELTER DURING REST

At every place there shall be provided, free of cost, four suitable sheds, two for meals and the other two for rest separately for the use of men and women labour. The height of each shelter shall not be less than 3 metres (10 ft.) from the floor level to the lowest part of the roof. These shall be kept clean and the space provided shall be on the basis of 0.6 sq.m. (6 sft) per head.

Provided that the Engineer-in-Charge may permit subject to his satisfaction, a portion of the building under construction or other alternative accommodation to be used for the purpose.

## 8. CRECHES

- (i) At every work place, at which 20 or more women worker are ordinarily employed, there shall be provided two rooms of reasonable dimensions for the use of their children under the age of six years. One room shall be used as a play room for the children and the other as their bedroom. The rooms shall be constructed with specifications as per clause 19H (ii) a,b & c.
- (ii) The rooms shall be provided with suitable and sufficient openings for light and ventilation. There shall be adequate provision of sweepers to keep the places clean.
- (iii) The contractor shall supply adequate number of toys and games in the play room and sufficient number of cots and beddings in the bed room.
- (iv) The contractor shall provide one ayaa to look after the children in the creche when the number of women workers does not exceed 50 and two when the number of women workers exceed 50.
- (v) The use of the rooms earmarked as creches shall be restricted to children, their attendants and mothers of the children.

## 9. CANTEENS

- (i) In every work place where the work regarding the employment of contract labour is likely to continue for six months and where in contract labour numbering one hundred or more are ordinarily employed, an adequate canteen shall be provided by the contractor for the use of such contract labour.
- (ii) The canteen shall be maintained by the contractor in an efficient manner.
- (iii) The canteen shall consist of at least a dining hall, kitchen, storeroom, pantry and washing places separately for workers and utensils.
- (iv) The canteen shall be sufficiently lighted at all times when any person has access to it.
- (v) The floor shall be made of smooth and impervious materials and inside walls shall be lime-washed or colour washed at least once in each year.

Provided that the inside walls of the kitchen shall be lime-washed every four months.

- (vi) The premises of the canteen shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition.
- (vii) Waste water shall be carried away in suitable covered drains and shall not be allowed to accumulate so as to cause a nuisance.
- (viii) Suitable arrangements shall be made for the collection and disposal of garbage.
- (ix) The dining hall shall accommodate at a time 30 per cent of the contract labour working at a time.
- (x) The floor area of the dining hall, excluding the area occupied by the service counter and any furniture except tables and chairs shall not be less than one square metre (10 sft) per diner to be accommodated as prescribed in sub-Rule 9.

- (xi) (a) A portion of the dining hall and service counter shall be partitioned off and reserved for women workers in proportion to their number.
- (b) Washing places for women shall be separate and screened to secure privacy.
- (xii) Sufficient tables stools, chair or benches shall be available for the number of diners to be accommodated as prescribed in sub-Rule 9.
- (xiii) (a)
  - 1. There shall be provided and maintained sufficient utensils crockery, furniture and any other equipments necessary for the efficient running of the canteen.
  - 2. The furniture utensils and other equipment shall be maintained in a clean and hygienic condition.
- (b)
  - 1. Suitable clean clothes for the employees serving in the canteen shall be provided and maintained.
  - 2. A service counter, if provided, shall have top of smooth and impervious material.
  - 3. Suitable facilities including an adequate supply of hot water shall be provided for the cleaning of utensils and equipments.
- (xiv) The food stuffs and other items to be served in the canteen shall be in conformity with the normal habits of the contract labour.
- (xv) The charges for food stuffs, beverages and any other items served in the canteen shall be based on 'No profit, No loss' and shall be conspicuously displayed in the canteen.
- (xvi) In arriving at the price of foodstuffs, and other article served in the canteen, the following items shall not be taken into consideration as expenditure namely:-
  - (a) The rent of land and building.
  - (b) The depreciation and maintenance charges for the building and equipments provided for the canteen.
  - (c) The cost of purchase, repairs and replacement of equipments including furniture, crockery, cutlery and utensils.
  - (d) The water charges and other charges incurred for lighting and ventilation.
  - (e) The interest and amounts spent on the provision and maintenance of equipments provided for the canteen.
- (xvii) The accounts pertaining to the canteen shall be audited once every 12 months by registered accountants and auditors.

#### 10. ANTI-MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS

The contractor shall at his own expense, conform to all anti-malarial instructions given to him by the Engineer-in-Charge including the filling up of any borrow pits which may have been dug by him.

- 11. The above rules shall be incorporated in the contracts and in notices inviting tenders and shall form an integral part of the contracts.

#### 12. AMENDMENTS

Government may, from time to time, add to or amend these rules and issue directions - it may consider necessary for the purpose of removing any difficulty which may arise in the administration thereof.

## C.P.W.D. Contractor's Labour Regulations

### 1. SHORT TITLE

These regulations may be called the C.P.W.D./PWD (DA) Contractors Labour Regulations.

### 2. DEFINITIONS

- (i) Workman means any person employed by C.P.W.D./PWD (DA) or its contractor directly or indirectly through a subcontractor with or without the knowledge of the Central Public Works Department/PWD (DA) to do any skilled, semiskilled or unskilled manual, supervisory, technical or clerical work for hire or reward, whether the terms of employment are expressed or implied but does not include any person :-
  - (a) Who is employed mainly in a managerial or administrative capacity : or
  - (b) Who, being employed in a supervisory capacity draws wages exceeding five hundred rupees per mensem or exercises either by the nature of the duties attached to the office or by reason of powers vested in him, functions mainly of managerial nature: or
  - (c) Who is an out worker, that is to say, person to whom any article or materials are given out by or on behalf of the principal employers to be made up cleaned, washed, altered, ornamental finished, repaired adopted or otherwise processed for sale for the purpose of the trade or business of the principal employers and the process is to be carried out either in the home of the out worker or in some other premises, not being premises under the control and management of the principal employer.

No person below the age of 14 years shall be employed to act as a workman.

- (ii) Fair Wages means wages whether for time or piece work fixed and notified under the provisions of the Minimum Wages Act from time to time.
- (iii) Contractors shall include every person who undertakes to produce a given result other than a mere supply of goods or articles of manufacture through contract labour or who supplies contract labour for any work and includes a subcontractor.
- (iv) Wages shall have the same meaning as defined in the Payment of Wages Act.

- 3. (i) Normally working hours of an adult employee should not exceed 9 hours a day. The working day shall be so arranged that inclusive of interval for rest, if any, it shall not spread over more than 12 hours on any day.
- (ii) When an adult worker is made to work for more than 9 hours on any day or for more than 48 hours in any week, he shall be paid over time for the extra hours put in by him at double the ordinary rate of wages.
- (iii) (a) Every worker shall be given a weekly holiday normally on a Sunday, in accordance with the provisions of the Minimum Wages (Central) Rules 1960 as amended from time to time irrespective of whether such worker is governed by the Minimum Wages Act or not.
- (b) Where the minimum wages prescribed by the Government under the Minimum Wages Act are not inclusive of the wages for the weekly day of rest, the worker shall be entitled to rest day wages at the rate applicable to the next preceding day, provided he has worked under the same contractor for a continuous period of not less than 6 days.
- (c) Where a contractor is permitted by the Engineer-in-Charge to allow a worker to work on a normal weekly holiday, he shall grant a substituted holiday to him for the whole day on one of the five days immediately before or after the normal weekly holiday and pay wages to such worker for the work performed on the normal weekly holiday at overtime rate.



#### 4. **DISPLAY OF NOTICE REGARDING WAGES ETC.**

The contractor shall before he commences his work on contract, display and correctly maintain and continue to display and correctly maintain in a clear and legible condition in conspicuous places on the work, notices in English and in the local Indian languages spoken by the majority of the workers giving the minimum rates of wages fixed under Minimum Wages Act, the actual wages being paid, the hours of work for which such wage are earned, wages periods, dates of payments of wages and other relevant information as per Appendix 'III'.

#### 5. **PAYMENT OF WAGES**

- (i) The contractor shall fix wage periods in respect of which wages shall be payable.
- (ii) No wage period shall exceed one month.
- (iii) The wages of every person employed as contract labour in an establishment or by a contractor where less than one thousand such persons are employed shall be paid before the expiry of seventh day and in other cases before the expiry of tenth day after the last day of the wage period in respect of which the wages are payable.
- (iv) Where the employment of any worker is terminated by or on behalf of the contractor the wages earned by him shall be paid before the expiry of the second working day from the date on which his employment is terminated.
- (v) All payment of wages shall be made on a working day at the work premises and during the working time and on a date notified in advance and in case the work is completed before the expiry of the wage period, final payment shall be made within 48 hours of the last working day.
- (vi) Wages due to every worker shall be paid to him direct by contractor through Bank or ECS or online transfer to his bank account.
- (vii) All wages shall be paid through Bank or ECS or online transfer.
- (viii) Wages shall be paid without any deductions of any kind except those specified by the Central Government by general or special order in this behalf or permissible under the Payment of Wages Act 1956.
- (ix) A notice showing the wages period and the place and time of disbursement of wages shall be displayed at the place of work and a copy sent by the contractor to the Engineer-in-Charge under acknowledgment.
- (x) It shall be the duty of the contractor to ensure the disbursement of wages through bank account of labour.
- (xi) The contractor shall obtain from the Junior Engineer or any other authorised representative of the Engineer-in-Charge as the case may be, a certificate under his signature at the end of the entries in the "Register of Wages" or the "Wage-cum-Muster Roll" as the case may be in the following form:-
- (xii) "Certified that the amount shown in column No ..... has been paid to the workman concerned through bank account of labour on ..... at....."

#### 6. **FINES AND DEDUCTIONS WHICH MAY BE MADE FROM WAGES**

- (i) The wages of a worker shall be paid to him without any deduction of any kind except the following:-
  - (a) Fines
  - (b) Deductions for absence from duty i.e. from the place or the places where by the terms of his employment he is required to work. The amount of deduction shall be in proportion to the period for which he was absent.
  - (c) Deduction for damage to or loss of goods expressly entrusted to the employed person for custody or for loss of money or any other deduction which he is required to account, where such damage or loss is directly attributable to his neglect or default.



- (d) Deduction for recovery of advances or for adjustment of overpayment of wages, advances granted shall be entered in a register.
- (e) Any other deduction which the Central Government may from time to time allow.
- (ii) No fines should be imposed on any worker save in respect of such acts and omissions on his part as have been approved of by the Chief Labour Commissioner.  
Note :- An approved list of Acts and Omissions for which fines can be imposed is enclosed at Appendix-X
- (iii) No fine shall be imposed on a worker and no deduction for damage or loss shall be made from his wages until the worker has been given an opportunity of showing cause against such fines or deductions.
- (iv) The total amount of fine which may be imposed in any one wage period on a worker shall not exceed an amount equal to three paise in a rupee of the total wages, payable to him in respect of that wage period.
- (v) No fine imposed on any worker shall be recovered from him by instalment, or after the expiry of sixty days from the date on which it was imposed.
- (vi) Every fine shall be deemed to have been imposed on the day of the act or omission in respect of which it was imposed.

## 7. LABOUR RECORDS

- (i) The contractor shall maintain a Register of persons employed on work on contract in Form XIII of the CL (R&A) Central Rules 1971 (Appendix IV)
- (ii) The contractor shall maintain a Muster Roll register in respect of all workmen employed by him on the work under Contract in Form XVI of the CL (R&A) Rules 1971 (Appendix V).
- (iii) The contractor shall maintain a Wage Register in respect of all workmen employed by him on the work under contract in Form XVII of the CL (R&A) Rules 1971 (Appendix VI).
- (iv) Register of accident - The contractor shall maintain a register of accidents in such form as may be convenient at the work place but the same shall include the following particulars:
  - (a) Full particulars of the labourers who met with accident.
  - (b) Rate of Wages.
  - (c) Sex
  - (d) Age
  - (e) Nature of accident and cause of accident.
  - (f) Time and date of accident.
  - (g) Date and time when admitted in Hospital,
  - (h) Date of discharge from the Hospital.
  - (i) Period of treatment and result of treatment.
  - (j) Percentage of loss of earning capacity and disability as assessed by Medical Officer.
  - (k) Claim required to be paid under Workmen's Compensation Act.
  - (l) Date of payment of compensation.
  - (m) Amount paid with details of the person to whom the same was paid.
  - (n) Authority by whom the compensation was assessed.
  - (o) Remarks





- (v) The contractor shall maintain a Register of Fines in the Form XII of the CL (R&A) Rules 1971 (Appendix-XI)  
The contractor shall display in a good condition and in a conspicuous place of work the approved list of acts and omissions for which fines can be imposed (Appendix-X)
- (vi) The contractor shall maintain a Register of deductions for damage or loss in Form XX of the CL (R&A) Rules 1971 (Appendix-XII)
- (vii) The contractor shall maintain a Register of Advances in Form XXIII of the CL (R&A) Rules 1971 (Appendix-XIII)
- (viii) The contractor shall maintain a Register of Overtime in Form XXIII of the CL (R&A) Rules 1971 (Appendix-XIV)

#### **6. ATTENDANCE CARD-CUM-WAGE SLIP**

- (i) The contractor shall issue an Attendance card-cum-wage slip to each workman employed by him in the specimen form at (Appendix-VII)
- (ii) The card shall be valid for each wage period.
- (iii) The contractor shall mark the attendance of each workman on the card twice each day, once at the commencement of the day and again after the rest interval, before he actually starts work.
- (iv) The card shall remain in possession of the worker during the wage period under reference.
- (v) The contractor shall complete the wage slip portion on the reverse of the card at least a day prior to the disbursement of wages in respect of the wage period under reference.
- (vi) The contractor shall obtain the signature or thumb impression of the worker on the wage slip at the time of disbursement of wages and retain the card with himself.

#### **9. EMPLOYMENT CARD**

The contractor shall issue an Employment Card in Form XIV of the CL (R&A) Central Rules 1971 to each worker within three days of the employment of the worker (Appendix-VIII).

#### **10. SERVICE CERTIFICATE**

On termination of employment for any reason whatsoever the contractor shall issue to the workman whose services have been terminated, a Service certificate in Form XV of the CL (R&A) Central Rules 1971 (Appendix-IX)

#### **11. PRESERVATION OF LABOUR RECORDS**

All records required to be maintained under Regulations Nos. 6 & 7 shall be preserved in original for a period of three years from the date of last entries made in them and shall be made available for inspection by the Engineer-in-Charge or Labour Officer or any other officers authorised by the Ministry of Urban Development in this behalf.

#### **12. POWER OF LABOUR OFFICER TO MAKE INVESTIGATIONS OR ENQUIRY**

The Labour Officer or any person authorised by Central Government on their behalf shall have power to make enquires with a view to ascertaining and enforcing due and proper observance of Fair Wage Clauses and the Provisions of these Regulations. He shall investigate into any complaint regarding the default made by the contractor or subcontractor in regard to such provision.

**13. REPORT OF LABOUR OFFICER**

The Labour Officer or other persons authorised as aforesaid shall submit a report of result of his investigation or enquiry to the Executive Engineer concerned indicating the extent, if any, to which the default has been committed with a note that necessary deductions from the contractor's bill be made and the wages and other dues be paid to the labourers concerned. In case an appeal is made by the contractor under Clause 13 of these regulations, actual payment to labourers will be made by the Executive Engineer after the Superintending Engineer has given his decision on such appeal.

- (i) The Executive Engineer shall arrange payments to the labour concerned within 45 days from the receipt of the report from the Labour Officer or the Superintending Engineer as the case may be.

**14. APPEAL AGAINST THE DECISION OF LABOUR OFFICER**

Any person aggrieved by the decision and recommendations of the Labour Officer or other person so authorised may appeal against such decision to the Superintending Engineer concerned within 30 days from the date of decision, forwarding simultaneously a copy of his appeal to the Executive Engineer concerned but subject to such appeal, the decision of the officer shall be final and binding upon the contractor.

**15. PROHIBITION REGARDING REPRESENTATION THROUGH LAWYER**

- (i) A workman shall be entitled to be represented in any investigation or enquiry under these regulations by:-
  - (a) An officer of a registered trade union of which he is a member.
  - (b) An officer of a federation of trade unions to which the trade union referred to in clause (a) is affiliated.
  - (c) Where the employer is not a member of any registered trade union, by an officer of a registered trade union, connected with the industry in which the worker is employed or by any other workman employed in the industry in which the worker is employed.
- (ii) An employer shall be entitled to be represented in any investigation or enquiry under these regulations by :-
  - (a) An officer of an association of employers of which he is a member.
  - (b) An officer of a federation of associations of employers to which association referred to in clause (a) is affiliated.
  - (c) Where the employers is not a member of any association of employers, by an officer of association of employer connected with the industry in which the employer is engaged or by any other employer, engaged in the industry in which the employer is engaged.
- (iii) No party shall be entitled to be represented by a legal practitioner in any investigation or enquiry under these regulations.

**16. INSPECTION OF BOOKS AND SLIPS**

The contractor shall allow inspection of all the prescribed labour records to any of his workers or to his agent at a convenient time and place after due notice is received or to the Labour Officer or any other person, authorised by the Central Government on his behalf.

**17. SUBMISSIONS OF RETURNS**

The contractor shall submit periodical returns as may be specified from time to time.

**18. AMENDMENTS**

The Central Government may from time to time add to or amend the regulations and on any question as to the application/Interpretation or effect of those regulations the decision of the Superintending Engineer concerned shall be final.

## प्रसूति प्रसुविधाओं का रजिस्टर (ठेके की शर्तों का खण्ड 19—च)

## REGISTER OF MATERNITY BENEFITS (Clause 19 F)

ठेकेदार का नाम और पता

Name and address of the contractor.....

कार्य का नाम और स्थिति

Name and location of the work.....

कर्मचारी का नाम	पिता/पति का नाम	नियोजन का स्वरूप	वास्तविक नियुक्ति की अवधि	तारीख जिसको प्रसवावस्था की सूचना दी गई
Name of the employee	Father's/ husband's name	Nature of employment	Period of actual employment	Date on which notice of confinement given
1	2	3	4	5

तारीख जिसको प्रसूति छुट्टी प्रारम्भ हुई और समाप्त हुई

Date on which maternity leave commenced and ended

प्रसव/गर्भपात की तारीख	प्रसव की दशा में		गर्भपात की दशा में	
Date of delivery/	In case of delivery		In case of miscarriage	
miscarriage	प्रारम्भ हुई	समाप्त हुई	प्रारम्भ हुई	समाप्त हुई
	commenced	Ended	Commenced	Ended
6	7	8	9	10

कर्मचारी को संदत्त छुट्टी वेतन

Leave pay paid to the employee

प्रसव की दशा में		गर्भपात की दशा में		टिप्पणियां
In case of delivery		In case of miscarriage		
छुट्टी वेतन की दर	संदत्त रकम	छुट्टी वेतन की दर	संदत्त रकम	
Rate of leave pay	Amount paid	Rate of leave pay	Amount paid	
11	12	13	14	15



**केन्द्रीय लोक निर्माण विभाग संकर्मों में ठेकेदारों के श्रमिकों को अनुज्ञेय प्रसूति प्रसुविधा के बारे में रजिस्टर का नमूना प्रारूप**

**SPECIMEN FORM OF THE REGISTER, REGARDING  
MATERNITY BENEFIT ADMISSIBLE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S LABOUR  
IN CENTRAL PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT WORKS.**

ठेकेदार का नाम और पता

Name and address of the contractor.....

कार्य का नाम और स्थिति

Name and location of the work.....

1. स्त्री का नाम और उसके पति का नाम  
Name of the woman and her husband's name.
2. पद नाम  
Designation.
3. नियुक्ति की तारीख  
Date of appointment.
4. मास और वर्षों सहित वह तारीख जिसको उसे नियुक्त किया गया  
Date with months and years in which she is employed.
5. सेवान्मुक्त/पदच्युत किये जाने की तारीख, यदि कोई हो  
Date of discharge/dismissal, if any.
6. गर्भ धारण के बाबत प्रमाण पत्र पेश किए जाने की तारीख  
Date of production of certificates in respect of pregnancy.
7. वह तारीख जिसको स्त्री प्रत्याशित प्रसव के बारे में इत्तिला देती है  
Date on which the woman informs about the expected delivery.
8. प्रसव/गर्भपात/मृत्यु होने की तारीख  
Date of delivery/miscarriage/death
9. प्रसव/गर्भपात/संबंधी प्रमाण पत्र किये जाने की तारीख  
Date of production of certificate in respect of delivery/miscarriage.
10. प्रत्याशित प्रसव से पूर्व संदत्त प्रसूति/मृत्यु प्रसुविधा की रकम और उसकी तारीख  
Date with the amount of maternity/death benefit paid in advance of expected delivery.
11. प्रसूति प्रसुविधा के पश्चातवर्ती संदाय की रकम और उसकी तारीख  
Date with amount of subsequent payment of maternity benefit.
12. स्त्री के मृत्यु के बाद उसकी प्रसूति प्रसुविधा का संदाय प्राप्त करने के लिए उस स्त्री द्वारा नाम निर्देशित व्यक्ति का नाम  
Name of the person nominated by the woman to receive the payment of the maternity benefit after her death.
13. यदि महिला की मृत्यु हो जाती है तो उसकी मृत्यु की तारीख, उस व्यक्ति का नाम, जिसको प्रसूति प्रसुविधा की रकम संदत्त की गई, संदाय की तारीख और मास  
If the woman dies, the date of her death, the name of the person to whom maternity benefit amount was paid, the month thereof and the date of payment.
14. रजिस्टर की प्रविष्टियों को अधिप्रमाणित करते हुए ठेकेदार के हस्ताक्षर  
Signature of the contractor authenticating entries in the register.
15. निरीक्षक आफिसर के उपयोग के लिए टिप्पणी स्तम्भ  
Remarks column for the use of Inspecting Officer.

## श्रम बोर्ड Labour Board

कार्य का नाम.....

Name of work

टेकेदार का नाम.....

Name of Contractor

टेकेदार का पता.....

Address of Contractor

के० लो० नि० विभाग के मंडल का नाम व पता.....

Name and address of C.P.W.D. Division

के० लो० नि० विभाग के श्रम अधिकारी का नाम .....

Name of C.P.W.D. Labour Officer

के० लो० नि० विभाग के श्रम अधिकारी का पता.....

Address of C.P.W.D. Labour Officer

श्रम कार्यान्वयन अधिकारी का नाम .....

Name of Labour Enforcement Officer

श्रम कार्यान्वयन अधिकारी का पता .....

Address of Labour Enforcement Officer

क्रम संख्या Sl. No.	श्रेणी Category	न्यूनतम निर्धारित मजदूरी Minimum wage fixed	भुगतान की गई वास्तविक मजदूरी Actual wage paid	वर्तमान संख्या Number present	टिप्पणी Remarks

साप्ताहिक छुट्टी .....

Weekly holiday

मजदूरी की अवधि.....

Wage period

मजदूरी के भुगतान की तारीख .....

Date of payment of wages

काम के घंटे.....

Working hours

आराम का मध्यान्तर.....

Rest interval



फॉर्म 13 Form-XIII (कृषि नियम 75 देखें) (See Rule 75)

## ठेकेदार द्वारा लगाये गए मजदूरों का रजिस्टर Register of Workmen Employed by Contractor

ठेकेदार का नाम व पता.....

Name and address of contractor

कार्यालय का नाम व पता जिसके अधीन ठेका चल रहा है .....

Name and address of establishment under which contract is carried on

कार्य का स्वरूप व स्थान .....

Nature and location of work

मुख्य नियोक्ता का नाम व पता .....

Name and address of Principal Employer

क्र. संख्या	मजदूर का नाम	आयु तथा लिंग	पिता/पति का नाम	कार्य का स्वरूप/ पद का नाम	मजदूर का स्थायी गृह पता (गांव व तहसील ताल्लुक और जिला)	स्थानीय पता	नौकरी आरम्भ होने की तारीख	मजदूर के हस्ताक्षर/अंगूठे का निशान	नौकरी से बर्खास्त करने की तारीख	बर्खास्त करने के कारण	टिप्पणी
Sl. No	Name and Surname of workman	Age and Sex	Father's/Husband's name	Nature of employment/ designation	Permanent home address of the workman (Village and Tehsil, Taluk and District)	Local address	Date of commencement of employment	Signature or thumb impression of the workman	Date of termination of employment	Reasons for terminations	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

फॉर्म 16 Form-XVI (कृपया नियम 78 (2)(क) देखें) (See Rule 78(2)(a))  
मस्टर रोल Muster Roll

ठेकेदार का नाम व पता.....  
Name and address of contractor  
कार्यालय का नाम और पता जिसके अधीन ठेका चल रहा है .....  
Name and address of establishment under which contract is carried on  
कार्य का स्वरूप व स्थान.....  
Nature and location of work  
मुख्य नियोजता का नाम व पता..... महीने पक्ष के लिए.....  
Name and address of Principal Employer. For the Month of fortnight

क्र. संख्या Sl. No	मजदूर का नाम Name of Workman	लिंग Sex	पिता/पति का नाम Father's/Husband's name	दिनांक Dates					टिप्पणी Remarks
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6





फार्म 17 Form-XVII (कृपया नियम 78 (2)(क) देखें) (See Rule 78(2)(a))  
मजदूरी रजिस्टर Register of wages

ठेकेदार का नाम व पता.....  
Name and address of contractor  
कार्यालय का नाम व पता जिसके अधीन ठेका चल रहा है .....  
Name and address of establishment under which contract is carried on  
कार्य का स्वरूप व स्थान.....  
Nature and location of work  
मुख्य नियोजता का नाम व पता..... मजदूरी की अवधि: मासिक या पाक्षिक  
Name and address of Principal Employer..... wages Period: Monthly/Fortnight

क्र. संख्या Sl. No.	मजदूर का नाम Name of workman	मजदूरों के रजिस्टर में क्रम संख्या Serial No. in the register of workman	किए गए कार्य का स्वरूप/ पदनाम Designation/ nature of work done	जितने दिन कार्य किया No. of days worked	किए गए कार्य के एकक Units of work done	मजदूरी की दर/ पीस रेट Daily rate of wages/ piece rate	की गई मजदूरी की रकम Amount of wages earned					वसूली, यदि कोई हो (वसूली का स्वरूप लिखें Deductions if any (indicate nature)	भुगतान की गई शुद्ध राशि Net amount paid	मजदूर के हस्ताक्षर/ अंगूठे का निशान Signature or thumb impression of the workman	ठेकेदार अथवा उसके प्रतिनिधि के हस्ताक्षर Initial of contractor or his representative
							मूल मजदूरी Basic wages	महंगाई भत्ता Dearness allowances	समयोपरि भत्ता Overtime	अन्य नकद भुगतान के स्वरूप लिखें Other cash payments (Indicate nature)	जोड़ Total				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16



मजदूरी कार्ड संख्या / Wage Card No. .... **मजदूरी कार्ड Wage Card**

ठेकेदार का नाम व पता ..... जारी करने की तारीख .....  
 Name and address of contractor ..... Date of Issue .....  
 कार्य का नाम व स्थान ..... पद .....  
 Name and location of work ..... Designation .....  
 मजदूर का नाम ..... मास / पक्ष .....  
 Name of workman ..... Month/Fortnight .....  
 मजदूरी की दर .....  
 Rate of Wages .....

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
प्रातः Morning																															
सायं Evening																															
हस्ताक्षर Initial																															

दर  
Rateरकम  
Amount

..... से अपनी मजदूरी के ..... रुपये प्राप्त किए .....  
 Received from the sum of Rs. on account of my wages

यह मजदूरी कार्ड जारी होने की तारीख से एक मास तक के लिए वैध है।  
 The Wage Card is valid for one month from the date of issue

हस्ताक्षर Signature.

**फार्म 19/Form-XIX**(कृपया नियम 78(2)(ख) देखें)  
[See rule 78 (2)(b)]**मजदूरी कार्ड  
Wages Slip**

ठेकेदार का नाम व पता

Name and address of contractor.....

मजदूर का नाम तथा उसके पिता/पति का नाम

Name and Father's/Husband's name of workman.....

कार्य का स्वरूप तथा स्थान का नाम

Nature and location of work.....

सप्ताह/पक्ष/मास के लिए

For the Week/Fortnight/Month ending.....

1. जितने दिन कार्य किया

No. of days worked.....

2. किए गए कार्य के एककों की संख्या (पीस रेट मजदूरों के बारे में)

No. of units worked in case of piece rate workers.....

3. दैनिक मजदूरी की दर/पीस रेट

Rate of dailly wages/piece rate .....

4. समयोपरि मजदूरी की रकम

Amount of overtime wages.....

5. दी जाने वाली कुल रकम

Gross wages payable.....

6. वसूलियां, यदि कोई हो

Deduction, if any.....

7. दी गई मजदूरी की शुद्ध रकम

Net amount of wages paid.....

ठेकेदार अथवा उसके प्रतिनिधि के हस्ताक्षर  
Initials of the contractor or his representative



**फार्म 14 / Form-XIV**  
**(कृपया नियम 76 देखें)**  
 [See rule 76]

**रोजगार कार्ड**  
**Employment Card**

ठेकेदार का नाम व पता

Name and address of contractor-----

कार्यालय का नाम व पता जिसके अधीन ठेका चल रहा है

Name and address of establishment under which contract is carried on-----

कार्य का नाम व स्थान

Name of work and location of work-----

मुख्य नियोक्ता का नाम व पता

Name and address of Principal Employer-----

1. मजदूर का नाम

Name of the workman-----

2. लगाये गए मजदूरों के रजिस्टर में क्रम संख्या

Sl. No. in the register of workman employed-----

3. रोजगार/पद का नाम

Nature of employment/designation-----

4. मजदूरी की दर

(पीस वर्क के बारे में एकक के ब्यौरा सहित)

Wage rate (with particulars of unit in case of piece work)-----

5. मजदूरी की अवधि

Wage period-----

6. रोजगार की अवधि

Tenure of employment-----

7. टिप्पणी

Remarks-----

ठेकेदार के हस्ताक्षर  
 Signature of contractor



फॉर्म 15 Form-XV (कृपया नियम 77 देखें) (See Rule 77)  
सेवा प्रमाणपत्र Service Certificate

उकेदार का नाम व पता.....  
Name and address of contractor.....  
कार्य का स्वरूप तथा स्थान.....  
Nature and location of work.....  
मजदूर का नाम व पता.....  
Name and address of workman.....  
आयु अथवा जन्म तिथि.....  
Age or date of birth.....  
पहचान चिन्ह.....  
Identification marks.....  
पिता / पति का नाम.....  
Father's/Husband's name.....  
कार्यालय का नाम व पता जिसके अधीन ठेका चल रहा है.....  
Name and address of establishment in under which contract is carried on.....  
मुख्य नियोक्ता का नाम और पता.....  
Name and address of Principal Employer.....

क्र. संख्या Sl. No	रोजगार की कुल अवधि Total Period for which employed से From	तक To	किए गए कार्य का स्वरूप Nature of Work Done	मजदूरी दर (पीस वर्क के मामले में एकक के बयों सहित) Rate of wages (with particulars of unit in case of piece work)	टिप्पणी Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

हस्ताक्षर / Signature



## LIST OF ACTS AND OMISSIONS FOR WHICH FINES CAN BE IMPOSED

ऐसे कार्यों तथा भूलों की सूची जिसके लिए जुर्माने किये जा सकते हैं

केन्द्रीय लोक निर्माण विभाग ठेकेदार श्रमिक विनियमों के नियम 7 (v) के अनुसार कार्य स्थल पर अंग्रेजी तथा स्थानीय भाषा दोनों में अच्छी तथा स्थानीय भाषा दोनों में अच्छी प्रकार से प्रदर्शित किया जाना।

In accordance with rule 7(v) of the CPWD Contractor's Labour Regulations to be displayed prominently at the site of work both in English and local Language.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. जान बूझ कर अकेले या अन्य के साथ मिल कर अवज्ञा या उल्लंघन।  | 1. Wilful insubordination or disobedience, whether alone or in combination with other.  |
| 2. केन्द्रीय लोक निर्माण विभाग के कार्य या सम्पत्ति के अतिरिक्त, ठेकों के संबंध में चोरी धोखाबाजी, बेईमानी करना।  | 2. Theft fraud or dishonesty in connection with the contractors beside a business or property of CPWD.  |
| 3. घूस या अन्य गैरकानूनी परितोषण लेना या देना।  | 3. Taking or giving bribes or any illegal gratifications  |
| 4. नित्य देर से काम पर आना।   | 4. Habitual late attendance.  |
| 5. शराब पीकर लड़ना, उपद्रवी या बेहंगा या अन्यमनस्क व्यवहार।   | 5. Drunkenness lighting, riotous or disorderly or indifferent behaviour   |
| 6. नित्य लापरवाही।  | 6. Habitual negligence.   |
| 7. उस क्षेत्रों के आस-पास बीड़ी-सिग्रेट पीना जहां आग पकड़ने वाली या अन्य सामग्री रखी हो।  | 7. Smoking near or around the area where combustible or other materials are locked  |
| 8. नित्य अनुशासनहीनता।  | 8. Habitual indiscipline.   |
| 9. चालू कार्य में अथवा के. लो. नि. वि. या ठेकेदार की संपत्ति को क्षति पहुंचाना।   | 9. Causing damage to work in the progress or to property of the CPWD or of the contractor.  |
| 10. ड्युटी पर सोना।   | 10. Sleeping on duty.   |
| 11. कामचोरी या कार्य को धीरे करना।  | 11. Malingering or slowing down work.   |
| 12. नाम, आयु, पिता के नाम आदि के बारे में गलत सूचना देना।   | 12. Giving of false information regarding name, age father's name, etc.   |
| 13. नियोक्ता द्वारा दिये गये मजदूरी कार्ड को नित्य खो देना।   | 13. Habitual loss of wage cards supplied by the employers.  |
| 14. मालिक की उत्पादन की सम्पत्ति का अनधिकृत उपयोग या कार्यस्थल पर अनाधिकृत वस्तुएं बनाना।   | 14. Unauthorised use of employer's property of manufacturing or making of unauthorised particles at the work place.   |
| 15. कुशल कामगारों द्वारा निर्माण तथा अनुरक्षण में अकुशल कारीगरी दिखाना जिसे विभाग स्वीकार नहीं करता जिसके संशोधन के लिये ठेकेदार को बाध्य किया जाता है। | 15. Bad workmanship in construction and maintenance by skilled workers which is not approved by the Department and for which the contractors are compelled to undertake rectifications. |
| 16. गलत शिकायतें लगाना और/या भ्रामक विवरण देना।   | 16. Making false complaints and/or misleading statements.   |
| 17. स्थापनाओं के परिसर के भीतर कोई व्यापार चलाना।   | 17. Engaging on trade within the premises of the establishments.  |
| 18. कर्मचारियों का अनधिकृत व्यापार कार्य करना।  | 18. Any unauthorised divulgence of business affairs of the employees.   |
| 19. स्थापना के परिसर के भीतर किसी प्रकार का धन एकत्र करना या उसके लिए प्रचार करना जब तक कि मालिक द्वारा अधिकार न दिया गया हो।                           | 19. Collection or canvassing for the collection of any money within the premises of an establishment unless authorised by the employer.   |



- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 20. मालिकों की पूर्व अनुमति के बिना परिसर के भीतर बैठकें बुलाना।                 | 20. Holding meeting inside the premises without previous sanction of the employers.                   |
| 21. परिसर के भीतर कार्य समय के दौरान किसी कामगार या कर्मचारी को डराना या धमकाना। | 21. Threatening or intimidating any workman or employer during the working hours within the premises. |



फार्म 12 Form-XII (कृपया नियम 78(2)घ) देखें) (See Rule 78(2) (d))

**जुर्मानों का रजिस्टर Register of Fines**

ठेकेदार का नाम व पता .....  
 Name and address of contractor  
 कार्यालय का नाम व पता जिसके अधीन ठेका चल रहा है .....  
 Name and address of establishment in under which contract is carred on  
 कार्य का स्वरूप व स्थान .....  
 Nature and location of work  
 मुख्य नियोजता का नाम व पता .....  
 Name and address of Principal Employer

क्र. संख्या Sl. No.	मजदूर का नाम Name of workman	पिता/पति का नाम Father's/ Husband's name	नौकरी का स्वरूप/ पदनाम Designation/ nature of employment	वह कार्य/भूल जिसके लिए जुर्माना लगाया गया Act/Omission for which fine imposed	अपराध की तारीख Date of Offence	क्या कर्मकार ने इस जुर्माने के विरुद्ध कोई कारण बताया है Whether workman showed cause against fine	उस व्यक्ति का नाम जिसकी उपस्थिति में कर्मचारी की व्याख्या सुनी गई Name of person in whose presence employee's explanation was heard	मजदूरी की अवधि तथा देय मजदूरी Wage period and wages payable	जुर्माना की गई राशि Amount of fine imposed	जुर्माना जिस तिथि को समाप्त हुआ Date on which fine realised	टिप्पणी Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12



फार्म 20 Form-XX (कृपया नियम 78(2)घ) देखें) (See Rule 78(2) (d))

## क्षति / हानि के लिए कटौती का रजिस्टर Register of Deduction for Damage or Loss

ठेकेदार का नाम व पता .....  
Name and address of contractor

कार्यालय का नाम व पता जिसके अधीन ठेका चल रहा है .....  
Name and address of establishment in under which contract is carred on

कार्य का स्वरूप व स्थान .....  
Nature and location of work

मुख्य नियोक्ता का नाम व पता .....  
Name and address of Principal Employer

क्र. संख्या Sl.N.	मजदूर का नाम Name of Workman	पिता / पति का नाम Father's/Husband name	नौकरी का स्वरूप / पदनाम Designation/ nature of employment	क्षति अथवा हानि का ब्यौरा Particulars of damage or loss	क्षति अथवा हानि की तारीख Date of damage or loss	क्या कर्मकार ने इस कटौती के विरुद्ध कोई कारण बताया है Whether workman showed cause against deduction	उस व्यक्ति का नाम जिसकी उपस्थिति में कर्मचारी की व्याख्या सुनी गई name of person in whose presence employee's explanation was heard	लगाई गई कटौती की राशि Amount of deduction imposed	किस्तों की संख्या No. of installments	वसूली की तिथि Date of recovery		टिप्पणी Remarking
										प्रथम किस्त First install-ment	अंतिम किस्त Last install-ment	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

परिशिष्ट / Appendix 'XII'

रजिस्ट्रारों के प्रारूप



फार्म 22 Form-XXII (कृपया नियम 78(2)घ देखें) (See Rule 78(2) (d))

### अग्रिम का रजिस्टर Register of Advances

ठेकेदार का नाम व पता .....  
Name and address of contractor

कार्यालय का नाम व पता जिसके अधीन ठेका चल रहा है .....  
Name and address of establishment in under which contract is carried on

कार्य का स्वरूप व स्थान .....  
Nature and location of work

मुख्य नियोक्ता का नाम व पता .....  
Name and address of Principal Employer

क्र. संख्या Sl. No.	मजदूर का नाम Name of workman	पिता/पति का नाम Father's/ Husband name	नौकरी का स्वरूप/ पदनाम Designation/ nature of employment	मजदूरी की अवधि तथा देय मजदूरी Wage Period and wages payable	दिए गए अग्रिम की तिथि तथा राशि Date and amount of advance given	वह प्रयोजन जिसके लिए अग्रिम दिया गया Purpose(s) for which advance made	किस्तों की संख्या जिनके द्वारा अग्रिम लौटाया जाना है Number of installments by which advance to be repaid	लौटाई गई प्रत्येक किस्त की तिथि तथा राशि Date and amount of each installm- ent repaid	वह तिथि जबकि अन्तिम किस्त लौटाई गई Date and which last installment was repaid	टिप्पणी Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11



फार्म 23 Form-XXIII (कृपया नियम 78(2)(ब) देखें) (See Rule 78(2) (e))

**समयोपरि रजिस्टर Register of Overtime**

ठेकेदार का नाम व पता .....  
 Name and address of contractor  
 कार्यालय का नाम व पता जिसके अधीन ठेका चल रहा है .....  
 Name and address of establishment in under which contract is carred on  
 कार्य का स्वरूप व स्थान .....  
 Nature and location of work  
 मुख्य नियोक्ता का नाम व पता .....  
 Name and address of Principal Employer

क्र. संख्या Sl. No.	मजदूर का नाम Name of Workman	पिता/पति का नाम Father's/ Husband's name	लिंग Sex	नौकरी का स्वरूप/ पदनाम Designation/ nature of employment	जिन तारीखों को समयोपरि कार्य किया Date on which Overtime worked	कुल समयोपरि कार्य अथवा पीस रेट के मामले में उत्पादन Total overtime worked or production in case of piece rated	मजदूरी की सामान्य दर Normal rate of wages	समयोपरि मजदूरी की दर Overtime rate of wages	समयोपरि कमाई Overtime earning	जिस दर पर समयोपरि मजदूरी दी Rate on which overtime paid	टिप्पणी Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12



**Appendix - XV**  
**(FORM 31)**  
**INDENTURE FOR SECURED ADVANCES**  
**(Referred to in paragraphs 10.2.20 and 10.2.22 of CPW A Code)**

(For use in cases in which the contract is for finished work and the contractor has entered into an agreement for the execution of a certain specified quantity of work in a given time)

THIS INDENTURE made the ..... day of .....20..... BETWEEN .....  
 (hereinafter called the Contractor which expression shall where the context so admits or implies be deemed to include his executors administrators and assigns) of the one part and the PRESIDENT OF INDIA (hereinafter called the President which expression shall where the context so admits or implies be deemed to include his successors in office and assigns) of the other part.

WHEREAS by an agreement dated ..... (hereinafter called the said agreement) the Contractor has agreed AND WHEREAS the Contractor has applied to the President that he may be allowed advances on the security of materials absolutely belonging to him and brought by him to the site of the works the subject of the said agreement for use in the construction of such of the works as he has undertaken to execute at rates fixed for the finished work (inclusive of the cost of materials and labour and other charges) AND WHEREAS the President has agreed to advance to the Contractor the sum of Rupees ..... on the security of materials the quantities and other particulars of which are detailed in Accounts of Secured Advances attached to the Running Account Bill for the said works signed by the Contractor on ..... and the President has reserved to himself the option of making any further advance or advances on the security of other materials brought by the Contractor to the site of the said works. Now THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in pursuance of the said agreement and in consideration of the sum of Rupees ..... on or before the execution of these presents paid to the Contractor by the President (the receipt whereof the Contractor doth hereby acknowledge) and of such further advances (if any) as may be made to him as aforesaid the Contractor doth hereby covenant and agree with the President and declare as follows: -

- (1) That the said sum of Rupees .....so advanced by the President to the Contractor as aforesaid and all or any further sum or sums advanced as aforesaid shall be employed by the Contractor in or towards expediting the execution of the said works and for no other purpose whatsoever.
- (2) That the materials detailed in the said Account of Secured Advances which have been offered to and accepted by the President as security are absolutely the Contractor's own property and free from encumbrances of any kind and the contractor will not make any application for or receive a further advance on the security of materials which are not absolutely his own property and free from encumbrances of any kind and the Contractor indemnifies the President against all claims to any materials in respect of which an advance has been made to him as aforesaid.
- (3) That the materials detailed in the said Account of Secured Advances and all other materials on the security of which any further advance or advances may hereafter be made as aforesaid (hereinafter called the said materials) shall be used by the Contractor solely in the execution of the said works in accordance with the directions of the Divisional Officer ..... Division (hereinafter called the Divisional Officer) and in the term of the said agreement.
- (4) That the Contractor shall make at his own cost all necessary and adequate arrangements for the proper watch, safe custody and protection against all risks of the said materials and that until used in construction as aforesaid

the said materials shall remain at the site of the said works in the Contractor's custody and on his own responsibility and shall at all times be open to inspection by the Divisional Officer or any officer authorised by him. In the event of the said materials or any part thereof being stolen, destroyed or damaged or becoming deteriorated in a greater degree than is due to reasonable use and wear thereof the Contractor will forthwith replace the same with other materials of like quality or repair and make good the same as required by the Divisional Officer.

- (5) That the said materials shall not on any account be removed from the site of the said works except with the written permission of the Divisional Officer or an officer authorised by him on that behalf.
- (6) That the advances shall be repayable in full when or before the Contractor receives payment from the President of the price payable to him for the said works under the terms and provisions of the said agreement. Provided that if any intermediate payments are made to the Contractor on account of work done than on the occasion of each such payment the President will be at liberty to make a recovery from the Contractor's bill for such payment by deducting there from the value of the said materials then actually used in the construction and in respect of which recovery has not been made previously, the value for this purpose being determined in respect of each description of materials at the rates at which the amounts of the advances made under these presents were calculated.
- (7) That if the Contractor shall at any time make any default in the performance or observance in any respect of any of the terms and provisions of the said agreement or of these presents the total amount of the advance or advances that may still be owing to the President shall immediately on the happening of such default be repayable by the Contractor to the President together with interest thereon at twelve per cent per annum from the date or respective dates of such advance or advances to the date of repayment and with all costs charges, damages and expenses incurred by the President in or for the recovery thereof or the enforcement of this security or otherwise by reason of the default of the Contractor and the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees with the President to repay and pay the same respectively to him accordingly.
- (8) That the Contractor hereby charges all the said materials with the repayment to the President of the said sum of Rupees .....and any further sum or sums advanced as aforesaid and all costs charges, damages and expenses payable under these presents PROVIDED ALWAYS and it is hereby agreed and declared that notwithstanding anything in the said agreement and without prejudice to the powers contained therein if and whenever the covenant for payment and repayment herein before contained shall become enforceable and the money owing shall not be paid in accordance therewith the President may at any time thereafter adopt all or any of the following courses as he may deem best :-
  - (a) Size and utilize the said materials or any part thereof in the completion of the said works on behalf of the Contractor in accordance with the provisions in that behalf contained in the said agreement debiting the Contractor with the actual cost of effecting such completion and the amount due in respect of advances under these presents and crediting the Contractor with the value of work done as if he had carried it out in accordance with the said agreement and at the rates thereby provided. If the balance is against the Contractor he is to pay same to the President on demand.
  - b) Remove and sell by public auction the seized materials or any part thereof and out of the moneys arising from the sale retain all the sums aforesaid repayable or payable to the President under these presents and pay over the surplus (if any) to the Contractor.
  - (c) Deduct all or any part of the moneys owing out of the security deposit or any sum due to the Contractor under the said agreement.
- (9) That except in the event of such default on the part of the Contractor as aforesaid interest on the said advance shall not be payable.



- (10) That in the event of any conflict between the provisions of these presents and the said agreement the provisions of these presents shall prevail and in the event of any dispute or difference arising over the construction or effect of these presents the settlement of which has not been herein before expressly provided for the same shall be finally resolved as per provisions of clause 25 of the contract.

In witness whereof the said .....and .....by the order and under the direction of the President have hereunto set their respective hands the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered by..... the said contractor in the presence of .....

.....

Signature .....

Witness Name .....

Address .....

Signed by.....

by the order and direction of the President in the presence of

Signature .....

Witness Name .....

Address .....





**APPENDIX - XVI**  
**(Refer Clause 5)**

**FORM OF APPLICATION BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR SEEKING EXTENSION OF TIME**

1. Name of contractor
2. Name of work as given in the agreement
3. Agreement no
4. Estimated amount put tender CON 297 Page 27
5. Date of commencement of work as per agreement
6. Period allowed for completion of work as per agreement
7. Date of completion stipulated in agreement
8. Period for which extension of time if has been given by authority in Schedule 'F' previously

letter no. and date	Extension granted	
	Months	Days
(a) 1st extension .....		
(b) 2nd extension .....		
(c) 3rd extension .....		
(d) 4th extension .....		
(e) Total extension previously given		

9. Reasons for which extension have been previously given (copies of the previous applications should be attached)
10. Period for which extension if applied for
11. Hindrances on account of which extension is applied for with dates on which hindrances occurred and the period for which these are likely to last (for causes under clause 5.2/ and 5.3).

Submitted to the Authority indicated in Schedule F With copy to the Engineer-in-charge and Sub Divisional Officer

Signature of Contractor

Dated .....



**APPENDIX - XVII**  
**Notice for appointment of Arbitrator**  
**[Refer Clause 25]**

To

The Chief Engineer/ADG/SDG  
 ..... (Zone or Region)  
 .....

Dear Sir,

In terms of clause 25 of the agreement, particulars of which are given below, I/we hereby give notice to you to appoint an arbitrator for settlement of disputes mentioned below:

1. Name of applicant
2. Whether applicant is Individual/Prop. Firm/Partnership Firm/Ltd. Co.
3. Full address of the applicant
4. Name of the work and contract number in which arbitration sought
5. Name of the Division which entered into contract
6. Contract amount in the work
7. Date of contract
8. Date of initiation of work
9. Stipulated date of completion of work
10. Actual date of completion of work (if completed)
11. Total number of claims made
12. Total amount claimed
13. Date of intimation of final bill (if work is completed)
14. Date of payment of final bill (if work is completed)
15. Amount of final bill (if work is completed)
16. Date of appeal to you
17. Date of receipt of your decision.

Specimen signatures of the applicant  
 (only the person/authority who  
 signed the contract should sign)

I/We certify that the information given above is true to the best of my/our knowledge. I/We enclose following documents.

1. We have exhausted provision of DRC as per clause 25 of this agreement.
2. Statement of claims with amount of claims.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

Yours faithfully,

(Signatures)

Copy in duplicate to:

1. The Executive Engineer,  
 ..... Division.

## Form of Earnest Money Deposit Bank Guarantee Bond

WHEREAS, contractor..... (Name of contractor) (hereinafter called "the contractor") has submitted his tender dated ..... (date) for the construction of ..... (name of work) (hereinafter called "the Tender")

KNOW ALL PEOPLE by these presents that we ..... (name of bank) having our registered office at ..... (hereinafter called "the Bank") are bound unto ..... (Name and division of Executive Engineer) (hereinafter called "the Engineer-in-Charge") in the sum of Rs. .... (Rs. in words ..... ) for which payment well and truly to be made to the said Engineer-in-Charge the Bank binds itself, his successors and assigns by these presents.

SEALED with the Common Seal of the said Bank this ..... day of ..... 20... . THE CONDITIONS of this obligation are:

- (1) If after tender opening the Contractor withdraws, his tender during the period of validity of tender (including extended validity of tender) specified in the Form of Tender;
- (2) If the contractor having been notified of the acceptance of his tender by the Engineer-in-Charge:
  - (a) fails or refuses to execute the Form of Agreement in accordance with the Instructions to contractor, if required;
  - OR
  - (b) fails or refuses to furnish the Performance Guarantee, in accordance with the provisions of tender document and Instructions to contractor,

We undertake to pay to the Engineer-in-Charge either up to the above amount or part thereof upon receipt of his first written demand, without the Engineer-in-Charge having to substantiates his demand, provided that in his demand the Engineer-in-Charge will note that the amount claimed by his is due to him owing to the occurrence of one or any of the above conditions, specifying the occurred condition or conditions.

This Guarantee will remain in force up to and including the date\* ..... after the deadline for submission of tender as such deadline is stated in the Instructions to contractor or as it may be extended by the Engineer-in- Charge, notice of which extension(s) to the Bank is hereby waived. Any demand in respect of this Guarantee should reach the Bank not later than the above date.

DATE .....

SIGNATURE OF THE BANK

WITNESS .....

SEAL

(SIGNATURE, NAME AND ADDRESS)

\*Date to be worked out on the basis of validity period of 6 months from last date of receipt of tender

## Form of Performance Security (Guarantee)

### Bank Guarantee Bond - Format - I

In consideration of the President of India (hereinafter called "The Government") having offered to accept the terms and conditions of the proposed agreement between.....and ..... (hereinafter called "the said Contractor(s)") for the work..... (hereinafter called "the said agreement") having agreed to production of an irrevocable Bank Guarantee for Rs. .... (Rupees ..... only) as a security/guarantee from the contractor(s) for compliance of his obligations in accordance with the terms and conditions in the said agreement.

1. We, ..... (hereinafter referred to as "the Bank") hereby undertake to pay to the Government an amount not exceeding Rs. .... (Rupees..... Only) on demand by the Government.
2. We, ..... (indicate the name of the Bank) do hereby undertake to pay the amounts due and payable under this guarantee without any demure, merely on a demand from the Government stating that the amount claimed as required to meet the recoveries due or likely to be due from the said contractor(s). Any such demand made on the bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the bank under this Guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. .... (Rupees .....only)
3. We, the said bank further undertake to pay the Government any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the contractor(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any court or Tribunal relating thereto, our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal. The payment so made by us under this bond shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment thereunder and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.
4. We, ..... (indicate the name of the Bank) further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said agreement and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Government under or by virtue of the said agreement have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged or till Engineer-in- Charge on behalf of the Government certified that the terms and conditions of the said agreement have been fully and properly carried out by the said Contractor(s) and accordingly discharges this guarantee.
5. We, ..... (indicate the name of the Bank) further agree with the Government that the Government shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligation hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said agreement or to extend time of performance by the said Contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Government against the said contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Contractor(s) or for any forbearance, act of omission on the part of the Government or any indulgence by the Government to the said Contractor(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision, have effect of so relieving us.
6. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).
7. We, ..... (indicate the name of the Bank) lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee except with the previous consent of the Government in writing.
8. This guarantee shall be valid up to .....unless extended on demand by the Government. Notwithstanding anything mentioned above, our liability against this guarantee is restricted to Rs. .... (Rupees ..... ) and unless a claim in writing is lodged with us within six months of the date of expiry or the extended date of expiry of this guarantee all our liabilities under this guarantee shall stand discharged. Dated the .....day of .....for.....(indicate the name of the Bank)

## Form of Performance Security (Guarantee) Bank Guarantee Bond- Format -II

In consideration of the President of India (hereinafter called "The Government") having offered to accept the terms and conditions of the proposed agreement between.....and ..... (hereinafter called "the said Contractor(s)") for the work..... (hereinafter called "the said agreement") having agreed to production of an irrevocable Bank Guarantee for Rs. .... (Rupees ..... only) as a security/guarantee from the contractor(s) for compliance of his obligations in accordance with the terms and conditions in the said agreement.

1. We, ..... (hereinafter referred to as "the Bank") hereby undertake to pay to the Government an amount not exceeding Rs. .... (Rupees..... Only) on demand by the Government.
2. We, .....(indicate the name of the Bank) do hereby undertake to pay the amounts due and payable under this guarantee without any demure, merely on a demand from the Government stating that the amount claimed as required to meet the recoveries due or likely to be due from the said contractor(s). Any such demand made on the bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the bank under this Guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. .... (Rupees .....only)
3. We, the said bank further undertake to pay the Government any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the contractor(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any court or Tribunal relating thereto, our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal. The payment so made by us under this bond shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment thereunder and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.
4. We, ..... (indicate the name of the Bank) further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said agreement and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Government under or by virtue of the said agreement have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged or till Engineer-in- Charge on behalf of the Government certified that the terms and conditions of the said agreement have been fully and properly carried out by the said Contractor(s) and accordingly discharges this guarantee.
5. We, ..... (indicate the name of the Bank) further agree with the Government that the Government shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligation hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said agreement or to extend time of performance by the said Contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Government against the said contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Contractor(s) or for any forbearance, act of omission on the part of the Government or any indulgence by the Government to the said Contractor(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision, have effect of so relieving us.
6. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).
7. We, ..... (indicate the name of the Bank) lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee except with the previous consent of the Government in writing.
8. This guarantee shall be valid up to .....unless extended on demand by the Government. Notwithstanding anything mentioned above, our liability against this guarantee is restricted to Rs. .... (Rupees .....)

## PROFORMA OF SCHEDULES

(Separate Performa for Civil, Elect. & Hort. Works in case of Composite Tenders)

### SCHEDULE 'A'

Schedule of quantities (as per PWD-3)

### SCHEDULE 'D'

Extra schedule for specific requirements/document for the work, if any.

### SCHEDULE 'E'

Reference to General Conditions of contract.

Name of work: .....

.....

Estimated cost of work: Rs. ....

(i) Earnest money: Rs. .... (to be returned after receiving performance guarantee)

(ii) Performance Guarantee : 5% of tendered value.

(iii) Security Deposit : 2.5% of tendered value.

or

2.5% of tendered value plus 50% of PG for contracts involving maintenance of the building and services/ other work after construction of same building and services/ other work.

### SCHEDULE 'F'

GENERAL RULES : Officer inviting tender .....  
& DIRECTIONS

Maximum percentage for quantity of items of work  
to be executed beyond which rates are to be  
determined in accordance with Clauses 12.2 & 12.3.

See below

**Definitions:**

2(v)	Engineer-in-Charge	.....
2(viii)	Accepting Authority	.....
2(x)	Percentage on cost of materials and labour to cover all overheads and profits.	15%
2(xi)	Standard Schedule of Rates	.....
2(xii)	Department	.....
9(ii)	Standard CPWD contract Form GCC 2019, CPWD Form 7/ 8 as modified & corrected upto	.....

**Clause 1**

- (i) Time allowed for submission of Performance Guarantee, programme chart (Time and progress )and applicable labour licenses, registration with EPFO, ESIC and BOCW welfare board or proof of applying there of from the date of issue of letter of acceptance ..... days
- (ii) Maximum allowable extension with late fee @ 0.1% per day of Performance Guarantee amount beyond the period provided in (i) above ..... days  
(1 to 15 days to be filled by NIT approving authority)

**Clause 2**

Authority for fixing compensation under clause 2. ....

**Clause 2A**

Whether Clause 2A shall be applicable Yes / No

**Clause 5**

Number of days from the date of issue of letter of acceptance for reckoning date of start Mile stone(s) as per table given below:- ..... day

Sl No.	Description of Milestone (Physical)	Time Allowed in days (from date of start)	Amount to be with-held in case of non achievement of milestone
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			

Time allowed for execution of work. ....



**Authority to decide:**

- (i) Extension of time ..... (Engineer in Charge or Engineer in Charge of Major Component in case of Composite Contracts, as the case may be)
- (ii) Rescheduling of mile stones ..... (Superintending Engineer/PM/CPM in Charge or Superintending Engineer in Charge of Major Component in case of Composite Contracts, as the case may be)
- (iii) Shifting of date of start in case of delay in handing over of site ..... (Superintending Engineer/ PM/CPM in Charge or Superintending Engineer/ PM/CPM in Charge of Major Component in case of Composite Contracts, as the case may be)

## PROFORMA OF SCHEDULES Clause 5 Schedule of handing over of site

Part	Portion of site	Description	Time Period for handing over reckoned from date of issue of letter of intent.
Part A	Portion without any hindrance		
Part B	Portions with encumbrances		
Part C	Portions dependent on work of other agencies		

**Clause 7**

Gross work to be done together with net payment /adjustment of advances for material collected, if any, since the last such payment for being eligible to interim payment

₹ .....

**Clause 7A**

Whether clause 7A shall be applicable

yes/No

**Clause 8A**

Authority to decide compensation on account if contractor fails to submit completion plans

.....

**Clause 10A**

List of testing equipment to be provided by the contractor at site lab.

- |         |         |         |
|---------|---------|---------|
| 1. .... | 2. .... | 3. .... |
| 4. .... | 5. .... | 6. .... |

**Clause 10B(ii)**

Whether Clause 10 B (ii) shall be applicable

Yes/No

**Clause 10C**

Component of labour expressed as percent of value of work: = ..... %

**Clause 10CA      Applicable/ Not Applicable**

Authority to issue base price of materials

S.N.	Materials Covered under this clause:	Nearest Materials (other than cement*, reinforcement bars, the structural steel and POL) for which All India Wholesale Price Index to be followed:	Base Price and its corresponding period of all the Materials covered under clause 10 CA*
1			
2			
3			
4			

\* includes Cement component used in RMC brought at site from outside approved RMC plants, if any.

\*\* Base price and its corresponding period of all the materials covered under clause 10 CA is to be mentioned at the time of approval of NIT. In case of recall of tenders, the base price may be modified by adopting latest base price and its corresponding period.

**Clause 10CC      Applicable/ Not Applicable**

Clause 10 CC to be applicable in contracts with stipulated period of completion exceeding the period shown in next column ..... months

Schedule of component of other Materials, Labour etc. for price escalation.

Component of civil (except materials covered under clause 10CA) /Electrical construction Xm ..... %  
value of work. -

Component of Labour - Y ..... %  
expressed as percent of total value of work.

**Note :** Xm .....% should be equal to (100) - (materials covered under clause 10CA i.e. Cement, Steel, POL and other material specified in clause 10CA + Component of Labour)

**Clause 11**

Specifications to be followed for execution of work .....

**Clause 12**

Authority to decide deviation upto 1.5 times of tendered amount .....

**12.2 & 12.3**

Deviation Limit beyond which clauses 12.2 & 12.3 shall apply for building work .....

**12.5**

- (i) Deviation Limit beyond which clauses 12.2 & 12.3 shall apply for foundation work (except items mentioned in earth work subhead in DSR and related items) .....
- (ii) Deviation Limit for items mentioned in earth work subhead of DSR and related items .....

**Clause 16**

Competent Authority for deciding reduced rates .....

**Clause 18**

List of mandatory machinery, tools &amp; plants to be deployed by the contractor at site:

1 ..... 2 ..... 3 .....

4 ..... 5 ..... 6 .....

7 ..... 8 ..... 9 .....

**Clause 19C**

..... authority to decide penalty for each default

**Clause 19D**

..... authority to decide penalty for each default

**Clause 19G**

..... authority to decide penalty for each default

**Clause 19K**

..... authority to decide penalty for each default

**Clause 25**

Constitution of Dispute Redressal Committee (DRC)

Chairman -

Member -

Member -

**Clause 32****Requirement of Technical Representative(s) and recovery Rate**

Sl No.	Minimum Qualification of Technical Representative	Discipline	Designation (Principal Technical / Technical representative)	Minimum Experience	Number	Rate at which recovery shall be made from the contractor in the event of not fulfilling provision of clause 36(i)	
						Figures	Words
1.							
2.							
3.							
4							
5							

Assistant Engineers retired from Government services that are holding Diploma will be treated at par with Graduate Engineers.

Diploma holder with minimum 10 year relevant experience with a reputed construction co. can be treated at par with Graduate Engineers for the purpose of such deployment subject to the condition that such diploma holders should not exceed 50% of requirement of degree engineers.

**Clause 38**

- (i) (a) Schedule/statement for determining theoretical quantity of cement & bitumen on the basis of Delhi Schedule of Rates ..... printed by C.P.W.D.
- (ii) Variations permissible on theoretical quantities:
  - (a) Cement
    - For works with estimated cost put to tender not more than Rs. 25 lakh. 3% plus/minus.
    - For works with estimated cost put to tender more than Rs. 25 lakh.. 2% plus/minus.
  - (b) Bitumen All Works 2.5% plus & only & nil on minus side.
  - (c) Steel Reinforcement and structural steel sections for each diameter, section and category 2% plus/minus
  - (d) All other materials. Nil

### Annexure showing quantities of materials for areas of surfacing to be considered for working out minimum period of road roller

Sl. No.	Material of surfacing	Quantity or area
1.	Consolidation of earth sub grade	1860 Sq.m
2.	Consolidation of stones soling 15 cm. to 22.5 cm thick	170 Cu.m.
3.	Consolidation of brick soling 10 cm. to 20 cm. thick	230
4.	Consolidation of wearing coat of stone ballast 7.5 cm to 11.5 cm thick	30 Cu.m.
5.	Consolidation of wearing coat of brick ballast 10 cm. thick	60 Cu.m.
6.	Spreading and consolidation of red bajri 6 mm.	1860 Sq.m.
7.	Painting one coat using stone aggregate 12.5 mm nominal size-	
	(a) @ 1.65 m <sup>3</sup> per 100 m <sup>2</sup> and paving bitumen A-90 or S-90 @ 2.25 Kg per m <sup>2</sup>	930 Sq.m.
	(b) 1.50 m <sup>3</sup> per 100 m <sup>2</sup> and bitumen emulsion or Road tar @ 2.25 Kg per m <sup>2</sup>	930 Sq.m.
8.	Painting two coats using-	
	(a) For first coat, stone aggregate 12.5 mm nominal size:	
	(i) @ 1.50m <sup>3</sup> per 100m <sup>2</sup> with paving bitumen A-90 or S-90 @ 2 Kg per m <sup>2</sup>	
	or	
	(ii) @ 1.35m <sup>3</sup> per 100m <sup>2</sup> with bitumen emulsion @ 2 Kg per m <sup>2</sup>	
	or	
	(iii) @1.25 m <sup>3</sup> per 100m <sup>2</sup> with road tar @ 2.25 Kg per m <sup>2</sup>	600 Sq.m
	(b) For 2nd Coat, stone aggregate 10mm nominal size 0.9 Cum. per 100 Sq.m with-	
	(i) 1kg of paving bitumen A-90 or S-90 or bitumen emulsion per Sq.m.or	
	(ii) 1.25 Kg. of road tar, per Sq.m.	600 Sq.m
9.	Re-painting with stone aggregate 10 mm nominal size 0.9 Cum. per 100 Sqm. with-	
	(a) 1Kg. of paving bitumen A-90 or S-90 per Sqm.or	
	(b) 1.25 kg of Bitumen emulsion per Sqm.	1670 Sq.m.
10.	2 cm premix carpet surfacing using 2.4 m <sup>3</sup> of stone aggregate 10 mm nominal size per 100 m <sup>2</sup> and binder including tack coat, the binder being hot cut back bitumen or bitumen emulsion specified quantities.	930 Sq.m.
11.	2.5 cm. premix carpet surfacing using 3m <sup>3</sup> of stone aggregate 10 mm nominal size per 100 m <sup>2</sup> and binder including tack coat, the binder being hot cut back Bitumen or bitumen emulsion in specified quantities.	930 S q.m.
12.	4 cm thick bitumen concrete surfacing using stone aggregate 3.8 Cu.m. (60% 20 mm nominal size and 40% 12.5 mm nominal size) per 100 m <sup>2</sup> and coarse sand 1.9 Cu.m. per 100 m <sup>2</sup> and hot cut back bitumen over a tack coat of hot cut back bitumen.	460 Sq.m.
13.	4 cm thick bitumen concrete surfacing using stone aggregate 4.8 Cu.m. (60% 25 mm nominal size and 40% 20 mm nominal size) per 100 m <sup>2</sup> and coarse sand 2.4 Cu.m per 100 Sq.m. and hot cut back bitumen over a tack coat of hot cut back bitumen	370 Sq.m.
14.	6cm thick bitumen concrete surfacing using stone aggregate 5.8 Cu.m. (60 % 40 mm. nominal size and 40% 25mm nominal size) per 100 Sq.m. and coarse sand 2.9 Cu.m. per 100 Sq.m. and hot cut back bitumen over a tack coat of hot cut back bitumen. 280 Sq.m	230 Sqm

Sl. No.	Material of surfacing	Quantity or area
15.	7.5 cm thick bitumen concrete surfacing using stone aggregate 7.3 Cu.m. (60% 50mm nominal size and 40% 40 mm nominal size)per 100 Sq.m. and coarse sand 3.65 Cu.m.per 100 Sq.m. and hot cut back bitumen over a tack coat of hot cut back bitumen.	750 Sqm
16.	2.5 cm bitumastic sheet using stone aggregate 1.65 Cu.m. (60% 12.5 mm nominal size, 40%10 mm nominal size)per 100 Sq.m. and coarse sand 1.65 Cu.m. per 100 Sq.m. and hot cut back bitumen over a tack coat of hot cut back bitumen.	750 Sq.m.
17.	4cm bitumastic sheet, using stone aggregate 2.6 Cu.m. (60%12.5mm nominal size 40%10 mm nominal size) per 100 Sq.m., coarse sand 2.5 Cu.m. per 100 Sq.m. and hot cut back bitumen over a tack coat of hot bitumen.	560 Sqm
18.	Laying full grouted surface using stone aggregate 40 mm nominal size 6.10Cu.m. per 100 Sq.m. with binder, binding with 20mm to 12.5 mm nominal size stone grit. 1.83 Cu.m. per 100 Sq.m. and seal coat of binder and stone grit 10mm nominal size, 1.07Cu.m. per 100 Sq.m., the binder being hot bitumen or tar as specified.	460 Sqm
19.	Laying full grouted surface using stone aggregate 50 mm nominal size 9.14 Cu.m. per 100 sq.m. groutin with binder, with stone grit 20 mm to to 12.5 mm nominal size, 1.83 Cu.m. per 100 Sq.m. and seal coat of binder and stone grit 10mm nominal size 1.07 cu.m /100 Sqm	370 Sqm
20.	4cm. thick premix macadam surfacing using stone aggregate 25mm nominal size 4.57 Cu.m. per 100 Sq.m and hot bitumen binding with stone aggregate 12.5 mm nominal size 1.52 Cu.m.per 100 Sq.m. and seal coat of hot bitumen and stone aggregate 10mm nominal size. 1.07 Cu.m. per 100 Sq.m.	560 Sq.m.
21.	5cm thick premix macadam surfacing with stone aggregate 25 mm nominal size, 6.10 Cu.m. per 100 Sq.m and hot bitumen binding with stone aggregate 12.5 mm nominal size 1.52 Cu.m. per 100 Sq.m. and seal coat of hot bitumen and stone aggregate10mm nominal size 1.07 Cu.m. per 100 Sq.m	460 Sq.m.



Government of India  
Ministry of Housing & Urban Affairs  
**CENTRAL PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, **including photocopy**, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the DG, CPWD. Printing by any other person is strictly prohibited, Any unauthorized person printing and/ or supplying the book will be prosecuted under the law.

**Price : Rs. 100.00**  
**Delivery/ Forwarding Charges/ Postage/ Freight Charges Extra**

A Government of India Publication  
*Published by*  
**Director General, CPWD, Nirman Bhawan, New Delhi- 110011.**

*Printed & Marketed by*  
**JAIN BOOK AGENCY (CENTRAL)**  
4574/15, 2nd Floor, Padamchand Marg, Near Happy School, Daryaganj, New Delhi-110002  
Phone : 011-43513689, 43513570 Mob: 9667274446, 9810666810  
E-mail : [thakur@jainbookagency.com](mailto:thakur@jainbookagency.com)